

Draft Statement of Accounts

2018-19





Contents

Introduction and Narrative Report	1
Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts	12
Independent Auditors' Report	13
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	16
Expenditure and Funding Analysis	17
Movement in Reserves Statement 2017/18	18
Balance Sheet	21
Cash flow Statement	22
Notes to the Accounts (incl. accounting policies)	23
Collection Fund	86
Notes to the Collection Fund	87
2017/18 Pension Fund Accounts	89
Annual Governance Statement 2017/18	115
Glossary	141



Introduction and Narrative Report



Paul Thorogood, Director of Finance & Corporate Services

Dear Residents,

At the end of another challenging, but successful, financial year, it is pleasing to see that Bexley's reputation for strong, stable management of its finances is in evidence once more.

This year was the eighth since the former Coalition Government set out on a so-called period of austerity with the objective of rebalancing the national budget. During that time, successive Governments have reduced the level of financial support provided to councils, and so local spending on services has continued to fall in absolute or real terms.

Bexley has prided itself on being proactive about facing this challenge head on, and looking to transform the way it does business in order to continue to deliver an ambitious agenda within a reducing financial envelope. Having joined part way through the 2018/19 financial year, I have been impressed with the clarity that exists within the council's recognition of the need to be 'self-sufficient' financially, and the vigour with which it is pursuing the means to achieve that.

Central to that ambition is the Council's Growth Strategy for the borough. This was adopted, with cross party support, by the Cabinet in December 2017. The Growth Strategy makes clear the importance of enhanced transport infrastructure in delivering on the rich potential that exists in Bexley. We are hopeful for the Elizabeth Line when it opens, and for services not just to Abbey Wood, but also the potential further east to Ebbsfleet, taking in more stations within the borough of Bexley. Our strong partnerships with neighbouring boroughs in Kent provide a strong foundation for this work. The Government has committed £4.85m for a study into options for the extension of Crossrail.

Within London, the agreement of a Business Rate Pool for London has been very beneficial. In 2018/19 the pool allowed for a 100% retention in London, which reduces to 75% in its final year (2019/20). This collaborative venture has seen London retain a greater share of its business rate yield, to be spent on local services and on building up the infrastructure in Bexley and London.

BexleyCo has been established with the intention being that we use it as a vehicle to drive development in the borough on our terms, while generating a profit in the long-term that we plan to plough back into Bexley to keep the quality of services residents deserve. The Council has ambitious plans and each project is evaluated and business cases approved where they meet these plans.

Most importantly, we have continued to deliver high quality services to the residents of Bexley, and to act as their voice in championing the borough with our public sector partners, and beyond the borough boundaries too.



2018/19: An Overview

In 2018/19 effective management saw us achieve our financial target. An important contributory factor to this was the use of the Contingency built into our base budget, which was managed prudently during the year.

A review of historic balances has been undertaken which has identified some additional, one-off credits which have been applied in 2018/19. These are, in part, offset by the need to impair some loans in compliance with accounting changes brought about by the introduction of the IFRS9. This prudent approach to loans such as those to BexleyCo and the Thames Innovation Centre leaves a balance of £3.4m to be applied to the General Fund.

We will need to maintain tight financial controls as social care and housing demand is rising inevitably due to demographic change and a very difficult housing market for many residents. Growing pressures in relation to 'High Needs' within the Education sector, contributed to our local maintained schools needing to utilise their reserves to balance their books. There has been a very significant cost pressure in respect of services for children and young people with special educational needs funded through the High Needs Block of the Dedicated Schools Grant. The number of Education Health and Care Plans has increased by almost 20% in the course of a year and this, combined with increasing complexity of need, has caused an overspend of around £2.5m on the High Needs block (in addition to a planned drawing on reserves of £0.4m already assumed in the budget).

As a result of this pressure, Bexley will carry forward for the first time a significant accumulated deficit on DSG reserves of around £2.8m. A deficit budget of £3.2m has been set for 2019/20 which means that the accumulated deficit is likely to worsen to around £6m by March 2020.

Before we go into detail on the outturn, I want to draw your attention to where our money comes from and how it is spent and how we are seeking to generate additional resources. Over 50% of our funding has terms and conditions attached to it. The largest grants are Housing Subsidy that pass through our books through to residents receiving benefits and Dedicated Schools Grant, most of which goes directly to schools, both maintained and academies.

Pooling of Business Rates

One way to generate additional resources is to grow the local economy, which will in return increase the business rates tax base. By 2020/21, Central Government intends to have fundamentally reformed the system for funding local government with the purpose of increasing local self-sufficiency. Most recently, The Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) has committed to the retention of 75% of business rates by local government but the long-term target remains 100% retention.

As a result of the national deficit reduction policies, all local authorities have experienced exceptional reductions in Government funding. In London, all Councils agreed to a pilot pooled arrangement of business rates, where they share the benefits of growth. By retaining local growth, this allows councils to reinvest in the key services and infrastructure improvements. The Council is awaiting to hear what happens with Business Rates, but we are pressing for the pool to continue, and for the retention to be set at 100% again in future years.



Bexley's Growth Strategy

Bexley's Growth Strategy was approved by the Cabinet in December 2017. The strategy sets out the Council's long-term vision and principles for good growth, particularly from 2020 to 2050. Subject to significant investment in the right infrastructure in the right places, the Strategy sets out how up to 31,500 new homes and 17,500 new jobs could be secured across the borough by 2050.

The six themes of the Strategy are

- Economic development
- Housing development
- > Transport provision
- > Social infrastructure provision
- Achieving good health and wellbeing
- Green and blue infrastructure and biodiversity

Growth areas have their own development frameworks which cover the following main areas: Thamesmead; Belvedere; Erith; Slade Green; and Crayford

The creation of BexleyCo by the London Borough of Bexley supports the Bexley Growth Strategy. The BexleyCo Business Plan seeks to set out the proposition of both the scope and scale of BexleyCo's activities for the period 2019-2025 and beyond. The activities of the company will support and assist the Growth Strategy as well as producing an income stream for the Council as shareholder and primary funder.

It is proposed that BexleyCo will deliver 2,500 homes in the Borough over the next ten year period over. These developments could potentially facilitate and encourage further housing development opportunities within the Borough.

Bexley's Balance Sheet

Our capital investment programme has seen us increase our level of borrowing. Our level of debt as a proportion of the Council's net worth stands at 52%. This is still relatively low compared to other Council's and is comfortably within the Council's

	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2019
	£'000s	£'000s	£'000s
Equity	£342.6m	£337.5m	£392.1m
Borrowing	£118.1m	£172.7m	£204.7m
Debt/Equity Ratio	34.50%	51.20%	52.21%

prudential indicators, as set out in our Annual Treasury Statement.

Nonetheless, Bexley needs to determine whether the revenue cost of borrowing is affordable and prudent and if it is cost effective to borrow early in the current low interest environment to fund its growth strategy.



Reserve Levels

As the Section 151 officer, I have also taken account of the reserve levels and I have advised that a prudent level of General Fund reserves is at least £12m. This level is required to ensure there are sufficient resources for both working capital and to cover emergency expenditure.

	31/03/2017	Movement	31/03/2018	Movement	31/03/2019
	£'000s	£'000s	£'000s	£'000s	£'000s
Earmarked Reserves	(53,491)	6,507	(46,984)	16358	(30626)
General Fund	(12,824)	(908)	(13,732)	1000	(12732)
General Fund Reserves	(66,315)	5,599	(60,716)	17358	(43,358)

Similarly, over the years, Bexley has prudently built up a number of reserves. Some are to fund very specific purposes, such as needing an appropriate level of Self-Insurance Reserve, while others are to support future year transformation programmes, such as the Financial Planning Reserve.

In 2018/19 the budget was set with a level of reserves being called upon. In addition the reduction in earmarked reserves in 2018/19 relates to the level of investment in projects that are planned to have a financial return in future years. These reserves should generally not be used to plug long-term funding gaps. This is why Bexley has wisely put in place a growth strategy and why it is continually look to transform itself and generate new sources of revenue.

Bexley's Medium-Term Financial Plan

The medium term financial planning process is an essential part of the Council's strategic planning framework. The Medium Term Financial Strategy integrates strategic and financial planning over a four year period. It translates the Corporate Plan priorities into a financial framework which enables the Cabinet and officers to ensure policy initiatives can be delivered within available resources, and can be aligned to priority outcomes.



In February 2019, the Budget Gap was £31.444m, with the biggest pressure on 2020/21 as shown below.

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	£'m	£'m	£'m
February 2019 – Budget Gap	18.825	9.468	3.151

The Council's approach for closing the gap is building on that adopted for last year's budget; using an outcomes based approach for allocating resources in line with the Council's priority spending areas as per the Corporate Plan. Building on a strong foundation, this work has used a pragmatic approach, identifying opportunities for redesign and reshaping services in order to reduce cost and maximise income with a particular emphasis on:

- Maximising the potential of income generation and taking a clearly commercial approach where appropriate to do so;
- Seeking potential for working differently through partnership and with local communities;
- Ensuring we have secured all efficiencies and are practicing robust 'housekeeping' throughout;
- Looking for opportunities to support residents to do more for themselves;
- Re-procurement and re-negotiation of contracts;
- Exploiting the opportunity that digital transformation can provide;
- · Making the best use of our assets; and
- Considering what action we can take to influence and reduce demand.

Pension Fund

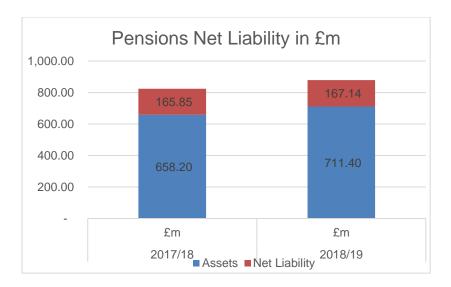
The Council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) for the majority of its staff. The net estimated pension liability for Bexley is £167.1m as at 31st March 2019 compared with £165.9m as at 31st March 2018. Estimation of liability is based on a number of judgements relating to the discount rate used, salary increases, changes in retirement age, longevity, interest rates, inflation and expected returns on assets.

The Pension Fund's net assets rose by £53.2m in 2018/19, from £658.2m to £711.4m, while the liability increased by £54.5m from £824.1m to £878.6m. This mainly reflects the increase in the discount rate as agreed with the scheme actuary

The net liability is the additional amount that the Council will have to set aside or generate through investment returns to fund the pension entitlements that have been built up to date by members of the Pension Fund.

This year there was a reduction in discount rate of 0.2% pa and an increase in the CPI inflation rate assumption of 0.1% the combined effect of this resulted in an increase in the pension +liability. Investment markets largely showed rises over the year, giving rise to increase in pension assets and positive investment returns. Further information on the basis of the IAS19 disclosure is included in notes 40-41.





Revenue Outturn

The main variations by Directorate are shown below:

Chief Executive's overspend of £0.2m. This was mainly as a result of some pump priming of new initiatives, the set up costs of BexleyCo, and the Place and Making Institute.

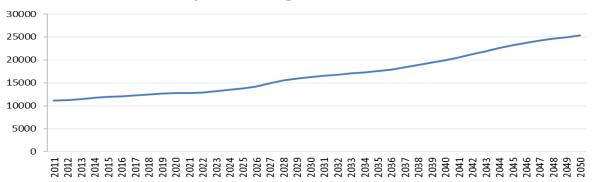
Children & Education's underspend of around £0.3m. There was a broadly balanced outturn position for social care and an underspend on education services. The majority of London Boroughs have been forecasting significant overspends on Children's Services, so Bexley's outturn position appears unusually favourable. There were a number of cost pressures in Children's Services, with pressures on the staffing budget, care leavers due to increasing numbers, as well as a reduction in Troubled Families Grant funding. However, the Council's performance on specialist placements and on adoption helped to offset these increased costs. The main cost pressure on Education was special educational needs, which was more than offset by additional income in support of statutory duties and regarding the trading of services with schools.

Adults' overspend of nearly £3.1m. At the start of the financial year it became apparent that the underlying adult social care cost base was higher than had been previously understood. This meant costs were always going to be higher than the budget, particularly for home care and residential care services. As well as the baseline pressures, there was a slippage in the delivery of savings.

Rising adult social care spend is also due to demographic change. People aged 80+ are projected to double between 2018 and 2050 (12,600 to 25,300). Their proportion of the total population is anticipated to rise from 4.8% to 8.3%. This is why it is so important that adult social care is funded appropriately, and the sector continues to lobby the government.



Population aged 80 and over



Places, Communities & Infrastructure overall overspend was £1.4m which was mainly due to an overspend of £2.3m on Housing. The causes of the rise in expenditure included higher costs following the retendering of contracts for the supply of Temporary Accommodation; an increase in the number of homeless acceptances; initiatives to tackle homelessness failing to produce the desired results. The main balance to this overspend was an increase of nearly £0.6m on parking income, which resulted in a large part from a change in accounting practice for income from a cash basis to an accrual basis in line with the Council's accounting policy.

Finance & Corporate Services overall position was an overspend of £1m which can be mainly attributed to abortive costs, of £0.6m, on the Capital Programme relating to Nags Head, Wilde Road and Bridge which were previously capitalised for regeneration schemes previously considered. Some areas did underspend, with the Council benefiting from higher than expected court cost income and a lower than anticipated contribution to bad debt provision (approximately £0.3m).



Capital Outturn

		SPEND		FUNDING					
	Actual 2018/19	Current Progamme 2018-19	Variance to Current Programme	Grants & Other Contribution	s.106 & CIL	Capital Receipts	Capital Funded from Revenue	LBBexley Borrowing	Reserves
	£'m	£'m	£'m	£'m	£'m	£'m	£'m	£'m	£'m
Growth Health & Social Infrastructure	29.822 12.839	41.024 14.696	(11.202) (1.858)		0.166 2.719	1.935 0.287	- 0.500	26.232 6.324	-
Green Infrastructure, Environment & Leisure Culture	1.135 0.068	1.508 0.279	(0.373)		-	0.379 0.005	-	0.357 0.044	-
Digital Infrastructure	0.192	0.300	(0.108)		-	0.189	-	-	-
Schools & Education	11.334	12.945	(1.611)	11.334	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Infrastructure Corporate Assets & Other Schemes	9.776 1.383	13.556 2.861	(3.780) (1.478)		-	0.004 0.007	-	4.715 1.071	0.234
Capital Investments	1.137	1.294	(0.157)		-	-	-	1.123	-
Total Capital Expenditure	67.686	88.463	(20.778)	21.394	2.886	2.805	0.500	39.866	0.234

During the year, the Council's capital outlay was £67.7m against a budget of £88.5m, with an aggregate slippage of £20.8m. A robust review will also take place to ensure that all schemes are required in future years. The nature of the variance in 2018/19 relates to the profiling of expenditure and the level of activity on projects, as opposed to schemes being cancelled.

Capital Programme & Borrowing

It is also important to recognise that the largest single financing source in 2018/19 was borrowing. In future years, capital resources will reduce significantly at a time when the capital programme is growing, much of it tied to the aforementioned Growth strategy.

	B/fwd	Current	Current	Current	Total
Capital Programme		Progamme 2019-20	Progamme 2020-21	Progamme 2021-22 Onwards	
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Growth	11.203	12.332	12.733	10.133	46.401
Health & Social Infrastructure	1.858	13.680	9.980	2.980	28.498
Green Infrastructure, Environment & Leisure	0.372	11.040	1.226	1.160	13.798
Culture	0.211	2.660			2.871
Digital Infrastructure	0.108	2.320	2.085	1.395	5.908
Schools & Education	1.611	23.871	1.837	1.659	28.978
Transport Infrastructure	3.779	6.120	2.770	2.520	15.189
Corporate Assets & Other Schemes	1.478	3.329	1.960	1.960	8.727
Capital Investments	0.157	47.373	25.216	47.669	120.415
Total Capital Expenditure	20.778	122.725	57.808	69.476	270.785

A further knock-on impact of the Councils' investment strategy is the impact on its short-term cash investment returns. It achieved



It is also always worth celebrating the successes of the past year and to remember why so many of us find working in local government so rewarding...

Growth that Benefits All

In its response to the report of the flagship Thames Estuary 2050 Growth Commission, the Government indicated that it is open to the possibility of extending Crossrail from Abbey Wood to Ebbsfleet and has committed £4.85m for a study into options. The Government also confirmed support for the wider vision for the whole Thames Estuary area of 1.3 million new jobs, £190 billion of economic growth potential and 1 million new homes. This announcement comes after four years of campaigning by Bexley and our partners in the C2E campaign.

Following the adoption of the Council's Growth Strategy, the Council is keen to ensure that any development is consistent with our aspirations for quality and sustainable communities which we call "good growth". The Council has now been awarded £1.6m from the Mayor of London's Good Growth Fund. The funding will be used to make further improvements to Erith town by rejuvenating existing open spaces, bringing empty buildings into use, nurturing innovation and making the most of Erith's unique setting by the River Thames.

Plans continue to support the regeneration of Sidcup town centre. Our aim in developing the new library/cinema and regenerating Sidcup Manor House is to make Sidcup an even more attractive place to visit with a diverse range of shops, businesses and leisure opportunities.

Clean & Green Local Places

Hall Place and Gardens and Lesnes Abbey Woods have been recognised as two of the very best parks in the world by the Green Flag Award Scheme. Hall Place also received the much-coveted extra Green Heritage Site Accreditation for the management of its historic features. Hall Place has now received a Green Flag award for an incredible 22 years in a row.

Bexley ranked in the top 20 Councils in the UK in terms of repairing serious potholes straight away. The list was drawn up by the RAC Foundation and Bexley's average response time is one hour. As well as responding to direct reports from members of the public, all the borough's roads are subject to two walked safety inspections throughout the year.

Phase 7 of the Council's highly successful Memorial Vaults scheme at Erith Cemetery is nearing completion. This new section will further open up the previously unused sloping area of the cemetery and provide more fully memorialised vaults surrounded by a new sunken garden with attractive seating and planting.

Strong & Resilient Communities

The Council and NHS Bexley CCG are developing a new way for people with a learning disability, including those with complex or healthcare needs, to access high quality care and support services. This involves the development of Individual Service Funds, which gives a service user choice over how their needs are met and how support is provided but without having to manage the budget as a Direct Payment themselves. Instead, a provider holds and accounts for the budget, working with the service user to plan and deliver support flexibly to achieve their agreed outcomes.

In Danson Park, the new woodland walk is taking shape after a lot of hard effort from the Probationary Service who now have a static group working in the park. Danson Friends have plans to make it even more accessible and interactive as we move forward towards the summer months. The Old English Garden is reaping the rewards of the hard work invested



by the Friends of The River Shuttle. Regular meetings with Friend Groups and Stakeholders is encouraging greater community involvement and enhancing the visitor experience.

The Gambling Commission has awarded the London Borough of Bexley a licence to operate a Community Lottery – the Bexley Community Lottery will be a way to unlock new sources of funding for our local voluntary community sector while providing an opportunity for our residents to support local good causes - and be in with a 1 in 50 chance of winning a cash prize!

Strong & Resilient Families

Following an inspection in July, Bexley's Children's Services were judged by Ofsted to be outstanding. Inspectors found that services for children, young people, families and carers had significantly improved since the previous inspection in 2014. They commented in particular on the ambitious and effective work to protect children and to help families stay together where it is safe enough to do so. Overall the service in Bexley was described as being underpinned by many skilled practitioners who know the families and young people well and make effective relationships with them which are helping their lives to be better.

Publication of the 2015-18 Adoption Scorecards prompted a congratulatory letter from the Parliamentary Under Secretary of State for Children and Families, Nadhim Zahawi, MP. Bexley has met the government's threshold for both the time taken to place children with their adoptive families, and for the average time between a local authority receiving a court authority to place a child and deciding on a match to an adoptive family for children adopted in 2015-18. Our performance shows that we have reduced unnecessary delays and improved the outcomes for children in Bexley.

This year also saw the official launch of Bexley's local offer for young adults leaving the Council's care. The local offer is a new information guide that describes a range of support to assist young people in their early adulthood and independence, including the promotion of health and well-being, relationships, education and training, employment, accommodation and participation in society. As corporate parents we recognise that our job does not end when these young people leave us. We want to do our best to give them every opportunity we can as they continue into adulthood.

Living Well

January saw the start of construction of the new Cleeve Meadow School in Sidcup. The school will be designed to provide specialist education for 120 pupils aged 11-19 with moderate learning difficulties. The new free school will have 12 teaching rooms, a therapeutic hub, large open-plan library and IT space. Facilities will also include a specialist music department, performing arts centre and a full-sized artificial football pitch that will also be available for Cleeve Park School pupils to use. Outside of school hours, the facilities will also be available for community use. The first pupils will be welcomed from September 2019, with the building work scheduled to be completed by Spring 2020. The school has been made possible by Central Government funding, along with a £2million contribution from the London Borough of Bexley, who are also leading the project on behalf of the Department for Education.

The Council's Shared Lives Service received a 'Good' rating from CQC, following a three-day planned inspection in February 2019. This is the same rating as the last inspection in August 2016, confirming that the service has continued to meet the characteristics of 'Good' in all areas. Bexley Shared Lives Service recruits, trains and supports self-employed Shared Lives Carers (SLCs) who provide placements and respite care for vulnerable adults within their own family homes in the community. Prevention and early intervention to keep people out of hospital and help them to maintain optimum health and well-being remains a key Bexley



priority. Smoking is the borough's biggest contributor to ill-health and premature death. Although Bexley's smoking prevalence is now the lowest in south east London at 11.7%, latest figures show that 1775 Bexley residents were admitted to hospital due to a smoking related illness. Bexley is the top performing local authority in London for successfully supporting smokers out of their addiction. Effective collaboration with Bexley GPs and the Bexley Clinical Commissioning Group provision has ensured that free quit support remains available in over half of our 23 GP Practices as well as in four community settings – every day of the working week mornings, afternoons and evenings.

Innovation and Self Sufficiency

The Council and NHS Bexley CCG are developing a new way for people with a learning disability, including those with complex or healthcare needs, to access high quality care and support services. This involves the development of Individual Service Funds, which gives a service user choice over how their needs are met and how support is provided but without having to manage the budget as a Direct Payment themselves. Instead, a provider holds and accounts for the budget, working with the service user to plan and deliver support flexibly to achieve their agreed outcome.

Paul Thorogood

Director of Finance and Corporate Services, London Borough of Bexley.



Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts

The Authority's Responsibilities

The Authority is required:

- To make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to ensure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this case, the responsible officer is the Director of Finance & Corporate Services;
- To manage its affairs in order to generate an economic, efficient and effective use of resources and to safeguard its assets; and
- To approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Responsibilities of the Director of Finance & Corporate Services

The Director of Finance & Corporate Services is ultimately responsible for the preparation of the Authority's Statement of Accounts, which in terms of the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2018/19 ("the Code"), is required to present fairly the financial position of the Authority at the accounting date and of its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2019. In preparing the Statement of Accounts, the Director of Finance & Corporate Services has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and applied them consistently;
- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent; and
- Complied with the Code.

The Director of Finance & Corporate Services has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date; and
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

In accordance with the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011, I certify that the Accounts on Pages 17 to 114 present a true and fair view of the financial position of the Authority as at 31 March 2019 and of its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2019.

Date: 31st May 2019	Signed:
	Paul Thorogood Director of Finance & Corporate Services



Independent Auditors Report

[This page is intentionally blank]



Independent Auditors Report

[This page is intentionally blank]



Independent Auditors Report

[This page is intentionally blank]



Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this is different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Gross Expenditure £'000 115,648 147,520 95,842 102,472 3,084	2017/18 Gross Income £'000 (61,149) (89,721) (35,461) (97,275) (384)	Net Expenditure £'000 54,499 57,799 60,381 5,197 2,700	Adults Children & Education Places, Community & Infrastructure Finance & Corporate Services Chief Executive	Notes	Gross Expenditure £'000 89,330 156,191 96,105 128,399 15,146	2018/19 Gross Income £'000 (41,419) (102,418) (34,454) (97,065) (6,489)	Net Expenditure £'000 47,911 53,773 61,651 31,334 8,657
4,830	-	4,830	Corporate				<u>-</u>
469,396	(283,990)	185,406	Cost of Services		485,171	(281,845)	203,326
		28,723	Other Operating Expenditure	11 12			152
		7,678	Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure				6,345
		(181,698)	Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	13			(189,894)
		40,109	Deficit on Provision of Services				19,929
		(13,155)	Surplus on Revaluation of PPE and Heritage Assets Other Movements on Revaluation of Non Current Assets	14,15			(65,488)
		(21,815)	Remeasurements of the Net Pensions Defined Benefit Liability	25			(9,559)
		5,139	Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(55,118)



Expenditure and Funding Analysis Note

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis note accompanies the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to show how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the council's directorates/services/departments. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Net Expenditure Chargeable to the General Fund	2017/18 Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Bases	Other Adjustments	Net Expenditure in the CI&ES		Net Expenditure Chargeable to the General Fund	2018/19 Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Bases	Other Adjustments	Net Expenditure in the CI&ES
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
49,370	3,114	2,015	54,499	Adults	50,604	2,116	(4,809)	47,911
41,997	12,071	3,731	57,799	Children & Education	46,069	16,368	(8,664)	53,773
43,067	15,160	2,154	60,381	Places, Community & Infrastructure	48,404	18,929	(5,681)	61,651
4,774	216	207	5,197	Finance & Corporate Services	12,499	2,616	16,219	31,334
2,127	295	278	2,700	Chief Executive	3,659	3,151	1,847	8,657
(8,198)	(4,592)	17,620	4,830	Corporate				_
133,137	26,264	26,005	185,406	Net Cost of Services	161,234	43,180	(1,088)	203,326
(134,045)	8,246	(19,498)	(145,297)	Other Income and Expenditure	(160,235)	(40,610)	17,447	(183,397)
(908)	34,510	6,507	40,109	(Surplus) or Deficit	1,000	2,570	16,359	19,929
(12,824)				Opening General Fund	(13,732)			
(908) (13,732)				(Surplus) or Deficit on General Fund Closing General Fund at 31 March 2019	1,000 (12,732)			



Movement in Reserves Statement 2018/19

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and 'unusable reserves'. Additional detail on these reserves is given in Note 24 and Note 25. The Surplus on the Provision of Services line shows the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the General Fund Balance for Council tax setting and dwellings rent setting purposes. The 'Adjustments Between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations' line accounts for this difference and is detailed in Note 7. The Net Increase before Transfers to Earmarked Reserve line shows the increase on the General Fund Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the Council.

	General Fund Balance	Earmarked Reserves	Total General Fund Reserves	Capital Receipts Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied Account	Total Usable Reserves	Unusable Reserves	Total Council Reserves
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance At 31 March 2018	(13,732)	(46,984)	(60,716)	(159)	(13,341)	(74,214)	(263,236)	(337,450)
Movement in Reserves during 2018/19								
Deficit/(Surplus) on Provision of Services								
(Accounting Basis)	19,929	-	19,929	-	-	19,929	-	19,929
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	(75,047)	(75,047)
Total Comprehensive (Income)/Expenditure	19,929	-	19,929	-	-	19,929	(75,047)	(55,118)
Adjustments Between Accounting Basis and Funding								
Basis Under Regulations (Note 9)	(2,571)	-	(2,571)	(1,733)	657	(3,647)	3,647	-
Net (Increase) Before Transfers To Earmarked								
Reserves	17,358	-	17,358	(1,733)	657	16,282	(71,400)	(55,118)
Other adjustments						(2)		(2)
Transfers To/(From) Earmarked Reserves								
(Note10)	(16,358)	16,358	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease In Year	1,000	16,358	17,358	(1,733)	657	16,280	(71,400)	(55,120)
Balance At 31 March 2019	(12,732)	(30,626)	(43,358)	(1,892)	(12,684)	(57,934)	(334,636)	(392,570)



Movement in Reserves Statement 2017/18

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and 'unusable reserves'. Additional detail on these reserves is given in Note 24 and Note 25. The Surplus on the Provision of Services line shows the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the General Fund Balance for Council tax setting and dwellings rent setting purposes. The 'Adjustments Between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations' line accounts for this difference and is detailed in Note 7. The Net Increase before Transfers to Earmarked Reserve line shows the increase on the General Fund Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the Council.

	General Fund Balance	Earmarked Reserves	Total General Fund Reserves	Capital Receipts Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied Account	Total Usable Reserves	Unusable Reserves	Total Council Reserves
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance At 31 March 2017 (Restated)	(12,824)	(53,491)	(66,315)	1	(13,352)	(79,664)	(262,927)	(342,591)
Movement in Reserves during 2017/18								
Deficit/(Surplus) on Provision of Services								
(Accounting Basis)	40,109	-	40,109	-	-	40,109	-	40,109
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	(34,968)	(34,968)
Total Comprehensive (Income)/Expenditure	40,109	-	40,109	-	-	40,109	(34,968)	5,141
Adjustments Between Accounting Basis and Funding	l							
Basis Under Regulations (Note 9)	(34,510)	-	(34,510)	(2,053)	11	(36,552)	36,552	-
Net (Increase) Before Transfers To Earmarked								
Reserves	5,599	-	5,599	(2,053)	11	3,557	1,584	5,141
Transfers To/(From) Earmarked Reserves								
(Note10)	(6,507)	6,507	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease In Year	(908)	6,507	5,599	(2,053)	11	3,557	1,584	5,141
Balance At 31 March 2018	(13,732)	(46,984)	(60,716)	(2,052)	(13,341)	(76,107)	(261,343)	(337,450)



Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at 31 March 2019 of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category of reserves are usable reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example the Capital Receipts Reserve that may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains or losses (for example the Revaluation Reserve) where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line "Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations".

31st March 2018		Notes	31st March 2019
£'000			£'000
557,817	Property, Plant and Equipment	14	619,784
39,366	Heritage Assets	15	43,436
55,892	Investment Properties	16	91,307
685	Intangible Assets	17	587
30,419	Long Term Investments	18	31,308
17,767	Long Term Receivables	20	7,880
701,946	Long Term Assets		794,301
256	Short Term Investments	18	272
1,613	Inventories	19	2,526
68,717	Short Term Receivables	20	60,728
8,446	Cash and Cash Equivalents	21	5,256
79,032	Current Assets		68,782
(4,285)	Cash and Cash Equivalents Overdrawn	21	(4,814)
(2,661)	Short Term Borrowing	18	(3,292)
(47,742)	Short Term Payables	22	(41,354)
(3,442)	Provisions	23	(5,866)
(166)	Capital Grant Receipts in advance	13	
(58,296)	Current Liabilities		(55,326)
(2,422)	Long Term Provisions	23	(2,227)
(170,072)	Long Term Borrowing	18	(202,061)
(33,847)	Other Long Term Liabilities	33	(31,629)
(168,665)	Pensions Liabilities	41	(169,965)
(10,226)	Capital Grants Receipts in Advance	13	(9,305)
(385,232)	Long Term Liabilities		(415,187)
337,450	Net Assets		392,570
(74,214)	Usable Reserves	10, 24	(57,934)
(263,236)	Unusable Reserves	25	(334,636)
(337,450)	Total Reserves		(392,570)

I certify that the Balance Sheet represents a true and fair view of the Council's financial position as at 31st March 2019

Paul Thorogood

Date: 31st May 2019



Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in Cash and Cash Equivalents of the Council during the Reporting Period. The Statement shows how the Council generates and uses Cash and Cash Equivalents by classifying cash flows as Operating, Investing and Financing Activities. Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of Taxation and Grant Income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which Cash Outflows have been made for resources that are intended to contribute to the Council's future service deliveries. Cash Flows arising from Financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future Cash Flows by providers of capital (lenders) to the Council.

2017/18 £'000		2017/18 £'000
40,109	Net Deficit on the Provision of Services	19,929
39,536	Adjustments to Net Deficit on the Provision of Services for Non-Cash Transactions (Note 26)	11,211
(185,799)	Adjustments to Net Deficit on the Provision of Services that are Investing and Financing Activities (Note 26)	(62,626)
(106,154)	Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	(31,486)
62,977	Investing Activities (Note 27)	66,491
56,291	Financing Activities (Note 28)	(30,402)
13,114	Net increase or (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,603
(17,275)	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the Reporting Period	(4,161)
(4,161)	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the Reporting Period (Note 21)	442



NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

1 Accounting Policies

1.1 General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2017/18 financial year and its position at the 31 March 2018. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 which require the Accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices under Section 21 of the Local Government Act 2003 primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18 (the Code), supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued under section 12 of the 2003 Act.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

1.2 Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision
 of goods, is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the
 service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations in the contract
- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed-where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees)
 are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when
 payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received
 or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet.
 Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge
 made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.



1.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand, balances on the Council's current bank accounts and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours.

Cash equivalents are the Council's deposits in bank instant access accounts. These are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with no risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

1.4 Exceptional Items

When items of income and expenditure are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the Council's financial performance.

1.5 Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in the prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

1.6 Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, including support services, are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non-current assets during the year:

- Depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service.
- Revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- Amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service.

The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) charge against the General Fund Balance. This is shown as an



adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

1.7 Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable During Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled wholly within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g. cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the authority

An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements earned by employees but not taken before the year end which employees can carry forward into the new financial year. The accrual is made at the salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement to the Accumulating Absences Adjustment Account. Therefore, holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs. The accrual for outstanding leave is based on a sample of staff for non-schools staff and non-teaching staff in schools, and for teaching staff follows CIPFA guidance.

Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service segment or where applicable to a corporate service segment, when the Council is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment of an officer or group of officers. Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end.

Post-Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are members of three separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education.
- The Local Government Pension Scheme, administered by the London Pensions Fund Authority on behalf of the London Borough of Bexley. The London Borough of Bexley is the administering authority for the Pension Fund.
- The National Health Service (NHS) Pension Scheme, administered by the Department of Health.

All schemes provide defined benefits to members earned as employees work for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' and NHS schemes mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the Council. These schemes are



therefore accounted for as if they were defined contribution schemes and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet.

The Education Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account is charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions in the year. The Community Safety, Environment and Leisure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account is charged with the employer's contributions payable to the NHS scheme in the year.

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefit scheme:

- The liabilities of the London Borough of Bexley pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates etc. and projections of earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate of 2.5% (based on the redemption yields available on long-dated AA-rated corporate bonds, as required by the Local Authority Accounting Panel).
- The assets of the London Borough of Bexley pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
 - Quoted securities current bid price
 - Unquoted securities professional estimate
 - Unitised securities current bid price
 - Property market value
- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:
 - Service cost comprising:
 - Current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.
 - Past service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs.
 - Net interest on the net defined benefit liability i.e. net interest expense for the authority the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability at the beginning of the period considering any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
 - Re-measurements comprising:
 - The return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
 - Actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because
 events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or
 because the actuaries have updated their assumptions charged to the Pensions
 Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
 - Contributions paid to the London Borough of Bexley Pension Fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities, not accounted for as an expense.



In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

1.8 Events after the Reporting Period

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period – 31 March – and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of event can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period
 the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events.
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where an event would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

1.9 Financial Instruments

Financial instruments arise when contracts create financial assets and liabilities, and these are recognised on the council's balance sheet. Typical financial assets include bank deposits, investments and loans by the council and amounts receivable, whilst financial liabilities include amounts borrowed by the council and amounts payable.

Financial assets

Financial assets are classified based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the business model for holding the financial assets and their cash flow characteristics. There are three main classes of financial assets, measured at:

- Amortised cost;
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI), and;
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVPL).



Financial assets measured at amortised cost

Where the council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows, the financial assets are classified as amortised cost.

The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost.

Annual credits to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the council, this means that the amount presented in the balance sheet is the outstanding principal receivable plus accrued interest and interest credited to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

There is no recognition of gains or losses on fair value until reclassification or derecognition of the asset.

Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

Where the council holds investments with the objective of collecting contractual cash flows and selling assets in order to meet long term investment requirements while ensuring the council is not subject to a high degree of credit risk. These assets are measured at FVOCI

The Council does not hold any asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)

These are financial instruments not measured at FVOCI or Amortised costs.

Financial assets that are measured at FVPL are recognised on the balance sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value.

Fair value gains and losses are recognised in the surplus or deficit on the provision of services as they arise. The fair value measurements of the financial assets are based on the following techniques:

- Instruments with quoted market prices the market price;
- Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

• **Level 1 inputs** – quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the council can access at the measurement date;



- Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly;
- Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement.

Where the fair value charged to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement related to Pooled Investment funds, Statutory regulations allow the impact on the general fund balance to be deferred for up to a maximum of 5 years. The amounts deferred are transferred to a Pooled Investment Adjustment Reserve in the movement in reserves statement.

Following the adoption of accounting standard IFRS 9 from 1 April 2018, financial instrument assets previously held as available for sale have been classified as fair value through Profit or Loss and financial assets held as loans and receivables have been classified at amortised cost

Expected credit loss model

The adoption of IFRS 9 for the 2018-19 includes the requirement for disclosure of the expected credit loss impairment associated with financial instruments held at amortised costs or FVOCI

The council recognises expected credit losses on its financial assets held at amortised cost or FVOCI (subject to materiality) either on a 12-month or lifetime basis.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis. Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed based on 12-month expected losses. Where credit rating matrices exist, they will be considered in measuring impairment losses

Impairment losses are charged to the Comprehensive income and expenditure statement under Financing and investment income and expenditure

Lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the council.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are initially recognised on the balance sheet at fair value and carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the comprehensive income and expenditure statement for interest payable, are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

The amount presented in the balance sheet is the outstanding principal repayable plus accrued interest. Interest charged to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.



Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement, regulations allow the impact on the general fund balance to be spread over future years. The council's policy is to spread the gain or loss over the term remaining on the loan, against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid.

The reconciliation of amounts charged to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement to the net charge required against the general fund balance is managed by a transfer to or from the financial Instrument adjustment account in the movement in reserves statement.

1.10 Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor i.e. repaid.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ring-fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure. Where a revenue grant or contribution without conditions has not yet been used to fund expenditure, it is transferred to Earmarked Reserves - Revenue Grants Unapplied via the Movement in Reserves Statement until it is required.

Business Improvement Districts

A Business Improvement District (BID) scheme applies across the whole of the Council The scheme is funded by a BID levy paid by non-domestic ratepayers. The council acts as principal under the scheme, and accounts for income received and expenditure incurred (including contributions to the BID project) within the relevant services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Community Infrastructure Levy

The Council has elected to charge a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy will be charged on new builds (chargeable developments for the Council) with appropriate planning



consent. The council charges for and collects the levy, which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund several infrastructure projects (these include transport, flood defences and schools) to support the development of the area.

CIL is received without outstanding conditions; it is therefore recognised at the commencement date of the chargeable development in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy for government grants and contributions set out above. CIL charges will be largely used to fund capital expenditure. However, a proportion of the charges for this council may be used to fund revenue expenditure.

1.11 Intangible Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the Council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the Council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase (research expenditure cannot be capitalised).

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised as it tends to be solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the Council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts would only be revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the Council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the Council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

An asset is tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the asset might be impaired – any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

1.12 Inventories and Long Term Contracts

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and net realisable value where they are held for distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during



the financial year.

1.13 Investment Properties

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties in an arm's-length transaction. As a non-financial asset, investment properties are measured at highest and best use.

Properties are not depreciated but are reviewed annually according to market conditions at the year-end. The Code requires the current value of Investment Properties to reflect market conditions at the balance sheet date. The bulk of the value (over 80%) of the Council's Investment assets relates to three properties – Broadway Shopping Centre, Broadway Square and Webster (formerly Wyncham) House; these properties are the only Investment properties with values in excess of £1m. An annual revaluation review is undertaken on all investment properties with a value in excess of £1m and details are included in the Revaluation Certificate report. Investment properties with a value below £1m will still be subject to the 5 year revaluation process and would be subject to a review earlier if circumstances required.

Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund balance.

The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

1.14 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the



present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under a finance lease is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment.

The Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future



financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet under Property, Plant and Equipment. Rental income is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

1.15 Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the Council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

1.16 Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the supply of services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

Accounting Treatment of School Assets

Assets relating to community schools and voluntary controlled schools are recognised on the Council's balance sheet in accordance with IAS 16. The assets of voluntary aided schools, with the exception of playing fields, are not recognised on the Council's balance sheet; unless the school, as opposed to the Trust/Diocese, has a legal or substantive right to the assets.

Assets relating to Foundation and Academy schools are not recognised on the Council's balance sheet. Expenditure on the enhancement of the assets of voluntary aided schools (with the exception of playing fields), Foundation schools and Academy schools is treated as revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute see note 1.21. Schools held on the balance sheet are disposed for nil consideration when they transfer to Academy status. The resultant gain or loss is recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Consolidated Income and Expenditure Statement; and, in order to negate the impact on the General Fund Balance, are reversed out of the General Fund to the Capital Adjustment Account via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e., repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.



Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase prices, and
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction depreciated historical cost.
- Surplus assets the current value measurement base is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective.
- all other assets current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value. Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end. Asset categories are reviewed simultaneously. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the
 carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the
 Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.



Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- dwellings and other buildings straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer.
- vehicles, plant and equipment straight-line allocation over the useful life of the asset.
- infrastructure straight-line allocation over 40 years.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Component Accounting

Under the IFRS Code, authorities are required to account for significant component elements of assets where the component has a different useful life and/or depreciation method to the remainder of the asset. The overall value of an asset is fairly apportioned over significant components that are accounted for separately and their useful lives and the method of depreciation are determined on a reasonable and consistent basis.

Under the IFRS Code the principles of componentisation are applicable to:

- enhancement expenditure incurred
- · acquisition expenditure incurred
- · revaluations carried out.



Component accounting is applicable to all Property, Plant and Equipment (PP&E) assets. However, componentisation is not applied where depreciating the item as a single asset is unlikely to result in a material miss-statement of either depreciation charges or the carrying amount (net amount after deducting accumulated depreciation) of PP&E.

In respect of equipment the bulk of the assets included in the asset register relate to IT equipment which tends to have a short life i.e. 3-5 years. There is little scope or benefit to be gained by attempting further componentisation of equipment assets. In addition, not componentising these assets is unlikely to lead to a miss-statement in the accounts. Therefore, equipment assets are not reviewed for further componentisation.

Componentisation applies to property assets which are currently already separated between land and buildings and further separated between the various buildings on a site. A de-minimis threshold of £1m has been set in respect of componentisation, therefore individual buildings with a value below £1m are not considered for componentisation. The impact of not componentising buildings with a value below £1m is unlikely to result in a material miss-statement of either depreciation charges or the carrying amount of PP&E.

Typical component elements have been identified from a sampling exercise as follows:

- Structures relate to 45% of total costs where a flat roof existed or 55% where a pitched roof existed.
- Where applicable, a flat roof equated to approximately 10% of the cost.
- Mechanical and electrical components relate to 25% of total costs.
- External works relate to 20% of total costs.

This approach is applied to the revaluation of property assets. In addition, these significant component elements have different lifespans as follows:

- Structures including windows and pitched roofs maximum 50 year life span.
- Flat Roof maximum 20 years life span.
- Mechanical & Engineering including electrics, heating systems, lifts etc. maximum 15 year life span.
- External works including drainage, external services, paths, car parks, boundary treatment and landscaping maximum 30 years.

Temporary buildings continue to be allocated a maximum lifespan of 20 years and are not subject to any further componentisation as this is unlikely to have any material impact upon depreciation and carrying values.

A phased approach has been adopted from 1 April 2010 and all revaluations of properties in excess of £1m due as part of the 5 year revaluation cycle are be subject to the component accounting requirements. Valuations continue to be provided in accordance with the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) Valuation Standards (The Red Book). The valuation is then apportioned in accordance with the component elements mentioned above.

Capital expenditure is assessed and where expenditure on a component represents less than 10% of the asset's value it is not separately identified. Each year Bexley's revaluation process includes scheduled revaluations of approximately 20% of the Council's property assets based on the 5 year rolling programme. In addition property, that although not due for a revaluation as part of the rolling revaluation programme, is identified for revaluation where significant changes have occurred in year i.e. a new extension, new roof, etc..



The Code requires that where a component is replaced, the old component is de-recognised. The purpose of the Code's de-recognition requirement is to avoid double counting, in the majority of cases significant expenditure on an asset would lead to a revaluation which would ensure there is no double counting. In the event of capital enhancement expenditure on a property that is below the de-minimis threshold, and the expenditure does not warrant a revaluation, no de-recognition would be actioned as it is unlikely to be material and the property would be subject to revaluation within 5 years. For example, capital expenditure of £40,000 on a property with a total value of £480,000 would not be material and no de-recognition would take place as the asset would be revalued in due course. In terms of componentisation and component de-recognition materiality is always a key consideration.

Disposals and Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale. When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal.

Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals (75% for dwellings, 50% for land and other assets, net of statutory deductions and allowances) is payable to the Government. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

1.17 Private Finance Initiative and Similar Contracts

Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and similar Public Private Partnership (PPP) contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property,



plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI/PPP contractor. As the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI/PPP schemes, and as ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the Council carries the assets used under the PPP contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment. The schools involved in the PFI contract have become academies and are therefore not included in the Council's Balance Sheet.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment plus, in the case of the Leisure PPP, recognition of a deferred income sum representing the proportion of the assets financed by income earned by the scheme. For the Leisure PPP, the liability was partly written down by initial capital contributions amounting to £20.625m.

Non-current assets recognised in this way on the Balance Sheet are subsequently revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the Council.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- Fair value of the services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- lifecycle replacement costs the amount spent by the contractor is posted to the Balance Sheet as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment.
- payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability to the PFI operator.
- finance cost an interest charge on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- contingent rent increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising primarily
 due to inflation during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income
 and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The deferred income sum is written down in equal instalments over the life of the PPP contract and credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The credit to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is then reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Neither operator is a special purpose entity. They are not owned, controlled nor managed by the Council.

1.18 Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the



relevant service.

1.19 Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

1.20 Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then transferred back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, local taxation, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

1.21 Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

1.22 VAT

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

1.23 Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

The Council has decided not to capitalise borrowing costs.

1.24 Heritage Assets

The Council's Heritage Assets comprise of a museum collection, historical buildings and monuments, public artwork, civic regalia and a collection of local studies and archives material. The assets are held with the primary objective of increasing the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the borough's history and local area.

Heritage Assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and



equipment. However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below.

The following section provides an indication of the nature and scale of the Council's heritage assets. It details the Council's accounting policies for each class of heritage asset including the accounting policy for recognition and non-recognition, measurement, revaluations, depreciation, impairment and disposal.

1.25 Council Tax and Business Rates

The collection of Council Tax is in substance an agency arrangement, the cash collected by the Council from Council Tax payers belongs proportionately to the billing Authority and the Greater London Authority (GLA). There is therefore a debtor/creditor position between the billing Authority and the GLA as the net cash paid to them in the year is not the share of cash collected from Council Tax payers. The Code confirms that Council Tax income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the year shall be the accrued income for the year.

The collection of Business Rates or National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR) is carried out by authorities as an agent on behalf of central government and the GLA and is accounted for accordingly. The accounting is the same as that for Council Tax where there is a debtor/creditor position between the billing Authority and central government and the GLA as the net cash paid to them in the year is not the share of cash collected from Business Rate payers. The Code confirms that Business Rate income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the year shall be the accrued income for the year.

The council tax and NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) is the authority's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of council tax and NDR that must be included in the authority's General Fund

The difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

1.26 Prepayment to the Pension Fund

In 2017/18 the Council made payments in advance of £30.1m (in addition to £3.0m paid at the end of 2016/17) in respect of its contributions due to the Pension Fund for the three year cycle to 2019/20. This policy took advantage of the independent actuary's calculation of the return these contributions could achieve once invested as assets in the Pension Fund. The return was judged to be far greater than could have been achieved by investing the amounts as part of the Council's treasury management strategy.

The risk on the return assumption lies entirely within the Pension Fund in line with the risks for its other assets. The risk of the transferred amounts arriving in the Pension Fund at an inauspicious time for investment returns was mitigated by making the investments over a period of time in February to April 2017.

In 2013/14 the Council made payments in advance of £17.7m in respect of its employer's contributions to the Pension Fund for the financial years 2015/16 and 2016/17. The actuary's 2013 valuation certificate took account of the prepayments and specifically noted the impact that they had on the employer contribution rate for each relevant year. The contribution rate that would have been payable if the contributions had been made monthly in arrears would have been 20.6%, but with the amounts paid in advance the rate fell to 18.9% in 2015/16 and 17.9% in 2016/17.



As part of the latest triennial actuarial valuation the actuary has calculated prepayment savings using a discount rate of 4.4% per annum over the three year cycle to 2019/20. The difference in the amounts derived from this rate represents a saving to the General Fund after an allowance is made for the interest the amounts could have earned as treasury investments.

1.27 Fair Value Measurement

The Council measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and some of its financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- a) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The Council measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in the economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the Council takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate to the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the Council's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, as follows.

- Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 unobservable inputs for the asset or liability



2. Accounting Standards That Have Been Issued but Have Not Yet Been Adopted

At the balance sheet date, the following new standards and amendments to existing standards have been published but not yet adopted by the Code of Practice of Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom:

Amendments to IAS 40 investment property: transfers of investment property

Confirmation that a property can only be transferred to/from investment property when, and only when, there is evidence of a change in use. A change in management's intentions for the use of a property by itself does not constitute evidence of a change in

Annual Improvements to IFRS standards 2014-2016 cycle

Clarification that IFRS 12 disclosure of interests in other entities requirements apply to assets held for sale, discontinued operations, etc. Clarification that elections available to venture capital organisations under IAS 28 investments in associates and joint ventures to measure investments at fair value through profit or loss is available on an investment by investment basis.

IFRIC 22 foreign currency transactions and advance consideration

Guidance on recognition of assets/liabilities and use of exchange rates when an entity receives or pays consideration in advance in a foreign currency.

IFRIC 23 uncertainty over income tax treatments

Applicable considerations where there is uncertainty over the acceptable corporation tax treatment of an item, e.g. whether an item of income is taxable or not.

Amendments to IFRS 9 financial instruments (*Prepayment features with negative compensation*)

Clarification that if a financial asset can be redeemed by the borrower in circumstances that would result in negative compensation (e.g. a discount on early repayment of a loan), this will not result in failure of the 'solely payments of principal and interest' test if it is reasonable additional compensation for cancellation of the contract.



3. Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out above, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are identified as follows:

- There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government.
 However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.
- The Dedicated Schools Grant Reserve is now a negative reserve due to the significant reduction in funding for schools. The negative reserve will remain until guidance is given by central government on how to deal with this deficit.
- The non-current assets that are used in the contract arrangements with MCCH for learning disability services are included in the Balance Sheet under IFRIC 12.
- The Council has reviewed its treatment of schools' non-current assets in accordance with IAS 16 and subsequently schools that are Foundation Schools have been removed from the Council's Balance Sheet.
- Leases have been classified between operating and finance leases according to the guidance in the CIPFA Code of Practice. However, the fundamental issue in classification is the extent to which risks and rewards incidental to ownership of a leased asset lie with the lessor or the lessee and therefore classification depends on the circumstances of each individual lease.
- Grant income is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, but its accounting treatment is dependent on the conditions, and the interpretation of these, in respect of each grant funding stream.
- The Authority had obtained Counsel's opinion to confirm that the amounts of employer contributions to the Pension Fund that were charged to the General Fund in 2013/14 were those payable for the financial year as set out on the actuary's certificate. It was considered that the payments in advance in respect of later years were not required to be charged to the General Fund in 2013/14.
- The accounting policies section above describes the actions that the Authority took in 2013/14 to make payments in advance to the Pension Fund in respect of employer's pension contributions. In assessing the presentation of this in the current year's accounts, both the Authority and the Pension Fund have acknowledged that the Pension Fund could, if it proved necessary, repay any outstanding amounts paid in advance by the Authority back to it.



4. Assumptions Made about the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2019 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions
Property, Plant and Equipment	Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. The current economic climate makes it uncertain that the Council will be able to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets.	If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls. However, the impact of an increase in depreciation is neutral on the General Fund balance as depreciation charged to service revenue accounts is reversed out in the Movement in Reserves Statement under regulation. The total carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2019 was £619.784m
Pensions Liability	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	The effects on the net pensions liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance, a 0.5% increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease in the pension liability of £72m but a 0.5% increase in the inflation assumption would result in a pensions liability increase of £89m. The total carrying amount of the Pensions Liability in the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2019 was £169,965m.
Arrears	At 31 March 2019, the Council had a balance of sundry debtors of £52.6m A review of balances has suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of (£19.8m) was appropriate. This impairment review was based on historic trends on collection (generally 3-year averages).	If collection rates were to vary, a change of 5% in the impairment of doubtful debts would require a variation in the impairment allowance of £2.6m for example.

This list does not include assets and liabilities that are carried at current value based on a recently observed market price.



5. Material Items of Income and Expense

There are no material items to report

6. Post Balance Sheet Events

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the Director of Finance on 31 May 2019. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2019, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

The financial statements and notes have not been adjusted for the events which took place after 31 March 2019 as they provide information that is relevant to an understanding of the Council's financial position but do not relate to conditions at that date.



7a. Note to the Expenditure and Funding Analysis

2017/18 2018/19

Adjustments for Capital Purposes £'000	IAS 19 £'000	Other Adjustments £'000	Total Adjustments £'000		Adjustments for Capital Purposes £'000	IAS 19 £'000	Elimination of internal recharges and reclasifications	Other Adjustments £'000	Total Adjustments £'000
1,098	2,016	-	3,114	Adults	931	1,185	(4,809)	-	(2,693)
9,778	2,293	-	12,071	Children & Education	14,860	1,969	(8,664)	(461)	7,704
13,006	2,154	-	15,160	Places, Community & Infrastructure	18,209	720	(5,681)	-	13,247
9	207	-	216	Finance & Corporate Services	13	2,545	16,219	58	18,835
17	278	-	295	Chief Executive	2,576	575	1,847	-	4,998
-	(4,592)	-	(4,592)	Corporate	-	-		-	-
23,908	2,356	-	26,264	Net Cost of Services	36,589	6,994	(1,088)	(403)	42,092
				Other Income and Expenditure from the					
3,619	6,449	(1,822)	8,246	Funding Analysis	2,845	3,865	1,088	(47,320)	(39,522)
27,527	8,805	(1,822)	34,510	Surplus or Deficit	39,434	10,859	(0)	(47,723)	2,570

Adjustments for Capital Purposes

- 1) Adjustments for capital purposes this column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:
 - ■Other operating expenditure adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.
 - □ Financing and investment income and expenditure the statutory charges for capital financing i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

- 2) Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS 19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income:
- For services this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.
- For Financing and investment income and expenditure the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.



Other differences-Statutory

- 3) Other differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:
 - ☐ For **Financing and investment income and expenditure** the other differences column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.
 - The charge under **Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure** represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Other Differences -Non Statutory

- 3) Other differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:
- For **Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure** the other non statutory adjustments recognises adjustments to service segments eg for unringfenced government grants

Internal Recharges and Reclasification

The Code requires any recharges and internal income and expenditure between services to be eliminated on the Comprehensive income and expenditure statement, The Impairment allowance on debtors is reclassified from the services to the Financing Income and Expenditure line on the CIES



7b. Segmental Income

Income received on a segmental basis is analysed below:

	Income from Services 2017/18 £'000	Income from Services 2018/19 £'000
Services		
Adults	61,149	41,419
Children & Education	89,721	102,418
Places, Community & Infrastructure	35,461	34,454
Finance & Corporate Services	97,275	97,065
Chief Executive	384	6,489
Corporate	-	-
Total income analysed on a segmental basis	283,990	281,845

8. Expenditure and Income Analysed by nature

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

	2017/18	2018/19
	£'000	£'000
Expenditure		
Employee benefits expenses	117,727	117,736
Other services expenses	322,987	335,638
Support service recharges	(7,356)	(5,782)
Depreciation, amortisation,	24,545	23,477
Revaluation	(367)	(818)
Interest payments and other financing charges	12,244	13,692
Precepts ,levies and concessions	7,389	8,741
(Gain)/Loss on the disposal of assets	27,908	(628)
Total Expenditure	505,077	492,056
Income		
Fees, charges and other service income	(56,419)	(148,754)
Interest and investment income	(2,195)	(9,283)
Income from council tax and non-domestic rates	(123,391)	(156,495)
Government grants and contributions	(282,961)	(157,595)
Total Income	(464,966)	(472,127)
Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	40,111	19,929

A significant proportion of the Council's spend is on benefit payments which are funded predominantly from Government grants. The following amounts were incurred on benefits, excluding administration and forms part of the Finance and Corporate Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.



9. Adjustments Between Accounting Basis And Funding Basis Under Regulations

2018/19 Usable Reserves

Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account: Reversal of treas debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment (23,149) (23,149) (323,						
Capital Agiustment Account: Reversal of literal debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment (23,149) . 23,149 Revaluation (Josses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment (329) . 329 Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (329) . 329 Amounts attor of Intangible Assets (329) . 329 Deferred income written down (339) . 339 Capital grants and contributions applied 23,623 . 657 (24,280) Capital grants and contributions applied (13,329) . 13,929 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Woluntary provision for the financing of capital investment (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund (128) . (8,531) Capital expenditure Statement (138) . (8,531) Capital expenditure Statement (138) . (8,531) Capital expenditure Stateme				க Capital 000 Receipts 0 Reserve	Capital Grants On Unapplied	
Reversal of Items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluation (losses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluation (losses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment Movements in the market value of Investment Properties 6,678 6,678 7,222 Deferred income written down 339 6,339 6,339 6,339 6,340 Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Rems not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment Rependiture Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transferd of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on 2,646 2,646 2,646 2,646 3,631 4,631	Adjustments primarily involving the					
Income and Expenditure Statement: Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluation (dosses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluation (dosses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluation (dosses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluation of Intangible Assets (329) Samparisation of Intangible Assets (329) Sapital grants and contributions applied 23,623 Sapital grants and contributions applied Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (1,049) Sapital grants and contributions applied Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (1,049) Sapital grants and contributions applied Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (1,049) Sapital grants and contributions applied Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (1,049) Sapital grants and contributions applied Sapital grants and contributions and sapital sa						
Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment (23, 149) . 23,149 (818) 6. (8578) 6. (8678) 6. (8678) 6. (8578) 6. (8						
Revaluation (losses)gain on Property, Plant and Equipment 6.678 (6.678) Moroametrs in the market value of Investment Properties 6.678 (6.678) Moroametrs in the market value of Investment Properties 6.678 (329) 329 Deferred inconve witten down 339 (339) Capital grants and contributions applied 23.623 657 (24.280) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (13.329) 23.93 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure charged against the General Fund 1.281 (2.646)	Income and Expenditure Statement:					
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (6,678) (6,678) 329 329 Deferred income written down 339 (339) (339) (339) (24,280) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (13,929) (24,280) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (13,929) (2,019) (2,0	Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment	(23,149)	-	-	-	23,149
Amontsiation of Inlangible Assets (329) . 329 Deferred inconve witten down . 339 . (339) Capital grants and contributions applied . 23.623 . 657 (24,280) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute . (13,929) . 13,929 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement			-	-	-	(818)
Deferred income written down Capital grants and contributions applied 23,623 657 (24,280) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (13,329) Amounts of non-current assets written off or disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss or disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Valuntary provision for the financing of capital investment 8,531 8,5	·	6,678	-	=	-	(6,678)
Capital grants and contributions applied (23,623 . 657 (24,280) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (13,329) . 2.019 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gainfloss on disposal to the Comprehensive income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of financing of capital investment Expenditure Statement: Woultany provision for the financing of capital investment Rajustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Adjustment primarily involving the Pinancial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of Items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Reversal of Items relating to retirement benefits debited o	•	` ,	-	-	-	329
Reverse expenditure funded from capital under Statute (13,929) . 13,929 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (8,51) Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment (8,531) (8,531) Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on (2,646) (2,646) - disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Contribution from the deffered capital receipts Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Account Adjustments involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Adjustment involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment Account: Anount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Proceed Capital Receipts Reserve: Expersal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pooled Investments of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Counc			-	-	-	
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfer scheme costs on the comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement academy transfer scheme costs of the gain loss on a contribution from the deffered capital receipts Reserve: Transfer of amounts credited to fund disposal costs of non current assets Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Account Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account with respect to fair value of investments Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment Account: Adjustment sinvolving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged be the year accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Adjustments primarily involving the Accommitate from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditu	. •		-	-	657	
of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 8,531 (8,531) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund 1,281 (1,281) Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on 2,646 (2,646) classified as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Adjustments involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Reversal of amounts credited to Comprehensive Income and 635 (635) expenditure account with respect to fair value of investments Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write od on of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment sinvolving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write obove and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment sprimarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Expensal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council t	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute		-	-	-	
Aborted scheme costs - - - - - - - - -	of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and	(2,019)	-	-	-	2,019
Aborted scheme costs Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 8,531 (8,531) Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on 2,646 . (2,646) disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and 635 . (835) Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital receipts Adjustments involving the Postered Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Adjustment primarily involving the Einancial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of inser selating to reterment benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged to the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to a different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charge	Write and of the comment and the stimulation of the state	-	-	-	-	-
Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:	•					
Expenditure Statement:		-	-	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 8.531						
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of Bale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on 2,646 (2,646) Anounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure 2,0805 (2,805) Contribution from the deffered capital receipts 5,0905 (2,805) Contribution from the deffered capital receipts 5,0905 (2,805) Contribution from the deffered capital receipts 6,0905 (2,805) Contribution from the deffered capital receipts 7,0905 (2,805) Contribution from the deffered capital receipts 8,0905 (2,805) Capital Receipts Reserve 1,0905 (2,805) Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (1,892) 1,892 Write down of finance lease long term debtors (11) 11 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments 8 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners 10,882 (2,735) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accordance with statutory r	•	8 531				(8 531)
Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on 2,846 (2,846) - cdisposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets - 2,805 (2,805) Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure - 2,805 (2,805) Contribution from the deffered capital receipts			_	_	_	• • •
Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets		1,201				(1,201)
Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Contribution from the deffered capital receipts Contribution for the contribution of the contribut	Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on	2,646	-	(2,646)	-	-
Contribution from the deffered capital receipts Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Reversal of amounts credited to Comprehensive Income and expenditure account with respect to fair value of investments Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensioner contributions and direct payments to pensioners Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment Account Reversal of amounts credited to Comprehensive Income and expenditure account with respect to fair value of investments Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (11) 11 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	-		2,805	-	(2,805)
Account Reversal of amounts credited to Comprehensive Income and expenditure account with respect to fair value of investments Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (11) 11 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Contribution from the deffered capital receipts	-	-	-	-	-
Reversal of amounts credited to Comprehensive Income and expenditure account with respect to fair value of investments Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (11) 11 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Adjustment Account: Adjustment sprimarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Adjustment sprimarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Adjustment involving the Pooled Investment fund Adjustment					
Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive of the Comprehensive shargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Account					
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (11) 11 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Adjustment are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	·	635				(635)
Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements						
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements				(1,892)		•
Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	9	(11)	-	-	-	11
Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Adjustment Account:					(00)
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners 10,882 (10,882) payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs	36	-	-	-	(36)
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners 10,882 (10,882) payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:					
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to	(21,741)	-	-	-	21,741
Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners	10,882	-	-	-	(10,882)
Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive 403 (403) Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements						
Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive 403 (403) Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory	2,735	-	-	-	(2,735)
Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	Account:					
Total Adjustments (2.574) (4.722) 657 2.647	Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with	403	-	-	-	(403)
10tal Aujustinicitis (2,3/1) - (1.7.5.5) hb/ -5 h4/	Total Adjustments	(2,571)	-	(1,733)	657	3,647





9. Adjustments Between Accounting Basis And Funding Basis Under Regulations

2017/18 Usable Reserves

Page	2011/10		OSUBIC IX	C3C1 VC3		
Capital Adjustment Account: Reversal of Items diobleted or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:				க Capital 00 Receipts 0 Reserve	ரு Capital 600 Grants O Unapplied	
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment (23,905) (28,395) Revaluation (lossess)igain on Property, Plant and Equipment (367) (2677) Movements in the market value of investment Properties (2,473) (24,73) Amortisation of Intangible Assets (373) (373) (373) Capital grants and contributions applied (21,227) Revenue expenditure Statement assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (7,866) (7,856) (7,856) Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (8,8115) (88) (88) (98) (98) (98) (98) (98) (98	Adjustments primarily involving the					
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment (23,905) (28,395) Revaluation (lossess)igain on Property, Plant and Equipment (367) (2677) Movements in the market value of investment Properties (2,473) (24,73) Amortisation of Intangible Assets (373) (373) (373) Capital grants and contributions applied (21,227) Revenue expenditure Statement assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (7,866) (7,856) (7,856) Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (8,8115) (88) (88) (98) (98) (98) (98) (98) (98						
Income and Expenditure Statement:						-
Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment (23,905) (357) (3677) Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (24,73) (24,73) (24,73) Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (24,73) (373) (373) (373) 373						
Revaluation (losses) gain on Property, Plant and Equipment 367		(23.905)	_	_	_	23.905
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties		, ,	_	_	_	•
Amontisation of Intangible Assets (373)			_	_	_	
Deferred income written down (339) . (339) . (339) . (318) . (21,237) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (7,856)	·		_	_	_	
Capital grants and contributions applied 21,226 . 11 (21,237) Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (7,856) . 7,856 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers (28,115) . 28,115 Aborted scheme costs Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers (28,115) . 28,115 Aborted scheme costs Insertion of I terms not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 6,689 . (6,689) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund 1,431 . (1,431) Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of asle proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure . 146 (145) Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool . Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of asle proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (10) (1,893) 1,893 Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Acount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Acount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calcula		` ,	_	_	_	
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute (7,856) . 7,856 Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers (28,115) . 28,115 Aborted scheme costs			_	_	11	` '
Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers (28,115) 28,115 Aborted scheme costs	, ,		_	_	- ''	
the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Write out of non current assets - notional loss on academy transfers (28,115) 28,115 Aborted scheme costs	·		-	-	-	•
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:	of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and	(96)	-	-	-	90
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:	Write out of non ourrent access, national loss on accelemy transfers	(20.445)	-	-	-	20 445
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 6,689 (6,689) Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund 1,431 (1,431) Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES 30,5	•	(28,115)				28,115
Income and Expenditure Statement: Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 6,689 (6,689)		-			<u> </u>	<u>-</u>
Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment 6,689 - 6,689 Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund 1,431 (1,431) Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES Adjustment Steeper of finance capital expenditure - 145 (145) Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool						
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve: **Transfer of deferred sale proceeds City of General Sale proceeds City of General Sale proceeds City of General Sale proceeds City of City	·	0.000				(0.000)
Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (10) 0 10 Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (10) 0 10 Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (10) 0 10 Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (10) 0 10 Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (10) 0 10 Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds (19,996) 0 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 0 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 0 10,625	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	-		
Transfer of sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the CIES 305 - (305)		1,431	_	-	-	(1,431)
disposal to the CIES 305 (305)						
Amounts used to fund disposal costs of non current assets Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Wite down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Expenditure Statement (19,996) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by whi				(0.0=)		
Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (10) - 0 - 10 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Experiments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Expenditure Statement and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Andjustments primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Annount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income		305	-	(305)	=	-
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool		-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Wite down of finance lease long term debtors Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Agjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment Sprimarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from council tax income credited to the Comprehensive	Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	-	-	145	-	(145)
Adjustments involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (10) 10 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the					
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (10) 10 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account:	payments to the Government capital receipts pool	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds Write down of finance lease long term debtors (10) 10 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account: Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from the year in accordance with statutory requirements Account:						
Write down of finance lease long term debtors (10) 10 Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year and the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	·			(1,893)		1,893
Adjustment Account: Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or cedited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 544	Write down of finance lease long term debtors	(10)	-	-	-	10
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 544	Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments					
Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	Adjustment Account:					
Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements 251 (251) Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive					
Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 1 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 5 54						
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 11,191 Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (11,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 5 54		251	-	_	-	(251)
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 544	Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:					` `
the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (19,996) 19,996 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year 11,191 (11,191) Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54		(10.006)				10.006
Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	·	(19,990)	-	-	-	19,990
Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54		11 101				(11 101)
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements		11,191	-	-	_	(11,191)
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements						
Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
requirements 1,625 (1,625) Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	•					
Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 625	_	_	_	(1 625)
Account: Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54		1,020				(1,020)
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements (54) 54						
statutory requirements (54) 54	·					
(34)	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(= 4)				
10tal Aujustinents (34,510) - (2,053) 11 36,552			-	(2.0E2)	- 44	
	rotal Aujustinents	(34,510)	-	(2,053)	11	36,552



10. General Fund and Earmarked Reserves

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and Earmarked Reserve balances to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the movements to the Earmarked Reserves to meet General Fund expenditure in 2018/19.

	Balance at	Movements	Balance at	Movements	Balance at
General Fund Reserves	31/03/2017 £'000	2017/18 £'000	31/03/2018 £'000	2018/19 £'000	31/03/2019 £'000
Other Earmarked Reserves		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Financial Planning Reserve	(4,498)	(3,228)	(7,726)	4,267	(3,459)
Financing Reserve	(8,662)	2,705	(5,957)	4,155	(1,802)
Information Technology Reserve	(2,019)	_,. 00	(2,019)	1,026	(993)
Insurance Reserve	(4,505)	203	(4,302)	19	(4,283)
Reorganisation Reserve	(4,153)	426	(3,727)	-	(3,727)
Transformation Reserve	(8,997)	610	(8,387)	2,923	(5,464)
Broadway Shopping Centre Reserve	(502)	-	(502)	234	(268)
Collection Reserve	(1,043)	1,043	` -	-	` ,
Stock Transfer Warranties Reserve	(483)	483	-	-	
Dedicated Schools Grant (Centre -DSG)	(976)	84	(892)	3,748	2,856
Individual Schools Budget (ISB)	` ,		` ,	(1,049)	(1,049)
Other Earmarked Reserves	(5,541)	857	(4,684)	485	(4,199)
Revenue Grants Unapplied Account	(7,421)	1,885	(5,536)	147	(5,389)
Schools' Balances	(4,691)	1,439	(3,252)	403	(2,849)
Total Earmarked Reserves	(53,491)	6,507	(46,984)	16,358	(30,626)
General Fund	(12,824)	(908)	(13,732)	1,000	(12,732)
Total General Fund Reserves	(66,315)	5,599	(60,716)	17,358	(43,358)

(i) Financial Planning Reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to provide a resource with which to deal with the uncertainties in the forward financial planning process arising from further reductions in Government grant.

(ii) Financing Reserve

The Financing Reserve exists to deal with unbudgeted variations in financing costs and to finance direct capital expenditure where appropriate.

(iii) Information Technology Reserve

This will provide for the upgrade and replacement of personal computers and laptops, infrastructure and software Council-wide in future years.

(iv) Insurance Reserve

The Council self-insures for many risks and the Insurance Reserve exists to deal with the infrequent but expensive claims that have to be anticipated under such an arrangement.

(v) Reorganisation Reserve

This reserve exists to meet possible redundancy costs in future years.

(vi) Transformation Reserve

The Transformation Reserve has been used to finance capital expenditure and to 'pump-prime' a number of projects including those associated with the Council's Value for Money programme. Repayments are made from the revenue budget as savings arise on the projects.

(vii) Broadway Shopping Centre Reserve

This reserve provides for a Council contribution towards the refurbishment of the Broadway Shopping Centre.

(viii) Dedicated Schools Grant

This reserve is ringfenced to funding schools budget, the balance is currently a negative balance.



10. General Fund and Earmarked Reserves (contd.)

(viii) Collection Reserve

This is to deal with collection issues across all income streams and unplanned reductions in rateable value such as due to successful appeals.

(ix) Stock Transfer Warranties Reserve

As part of the housing stock transfer in 1998, the Council gave certain warranties regarding planning consents, liability to works on properties and pollution hazards. In 2017/18 this reserve was assimilated into the General Fund as it was deemed unlikely to be required.

(x) Other Earmarked Reserves

The remaining Council controlled reserves total are largely earmarked against possible future costs such as liabilities for contaminated land, elections and systems development.

(xi) Revenue grants and contributions unapplied

Revenue grants and contributions where there are no conditions outstanding, but where there are balances still to be used to finance expenditure, are also included in earmarked reserves.

(xii) Schools Balances

These are the school balances and are maintained on the Council's books as per regulation but are under the direct control of the schools.



11. Other Operating Expenditure

The following table provides an analysis of the "Other Operating Expenditure" line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
814	Levies	779
27,909	(Profit)/Losses on the disposal of non-current assets	(627)
28,723	Total	152

12. Financing And Investment Income And Expenditure

The following table provides an analysis of the "Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure" line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
8,614	Interest payable and similar charges	9,827
3,630	Pensions interest cost and expected return on pensions assets	3,865
(2,092)	Interest receivable and similar income	(1,952)
	Financial Assets measured at fair value through Profit and loss	(635)
	Impairment losses on debtors	1,918
269	Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value	(6,678)
(2,742)	Other investment income and expenditure	-
7,679	Total	6,345

13. Taxation And Non-Specific Grant Income

The following table provides an analysis of the "Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income" line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
(101,747)	Council tax income	(106,498)
(37,372)	Business Rates (Retained share)	(49,997)
(21,354)	General Government Grants	(9,776)
(21,225)	Capital grants and contributions	(23,623)
(181,698)	Total	(189,894)



13. Taxation And Non-Specific Grant Income (contd.)

Grants Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
	General Government Grants:	
(13,751)	Revenue Support Grant	
(1,934)	Business Rates Relief Grant	(4,931)
(331)	Education Service Grant	
(3,909)	New Homes Bonus	(2,588)
(741)	Housing Benefit Administration	(700)
(688)	Other Grants	(1,557)
(21,354)	Total	(9,776)
	Capital Grants and Contributions:	
(2,828)	Education Basic Needs Grant	(3,799)
(322)	Devolved Formula Grant	(506)
-	School contributions	-
(2,041)	Condition Funding/Primary Modernisation	(1,711)
(95)	ESFA SEN Funding	(3,735)
(689)	Lesnes Abbey Lottery Grant	(65)
(4,960)	Transport for London	(2,278)
(4,225)	Peabody Funding	(4,554)
(887)	GLA Funding	(598)
(2,037)	Renovation Grants	(2,738)
-	Affordable Housing Contribution	(2,450)
(3,142)	Other	(1,187)
(21,225)	Total	(23,623)

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies or property to be returned to the contributor. The balances at year-end were as follows:

Capital Grants: Receipts in advance

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
	Short Term	
(141)	Devolved Formula Grant	-
-	Empty Property Fund	-
-	Loans Scheme PSR	-
(25)	Other	_ _
(166)	Total	
	Long Term	
-	Devolved Formula Grant	(1,540)
(8,538)	S106 Contributions	(6,531)
(1,688)	Other	(1,234)
(10,226)	Total	(9,305)



14. Property, Plant And Equipment

The value of non-current assets shown on the balance sheet represents the value of assets held by the Council.

Property, Plant and Equipment 2018/19

	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Surplus Assets	Assets Under Construction	Total Property, Plant & Equipment	PFI Assets In Property, Plant & Equipment
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2018	364,790	16,627	252,052	7,906	10,642	18,676	670,691	48,383
Additions and enhancement	11,963	1,728	6,844	484	131	7,435	28,585	227
Revaluation increases recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	17,832	-	-	(34)	13,198	-	30,997	2,459
Revaluation increases recognised in the Surplus on the Provision of								
Services	454	-	-	-	32	-	486	2,065
Derecognition - Disposals	(1,935)	(137)	-	-	-	-	(2,072)	-
Derecognition - other	-	(536)	-	-	-	(8)	(544)	(276)
Other reclassifications	3,705	-	4,702	904	1,483	(14,899)	(4,106)	-
At 31 March 2019	396,809	17,681	263,598	9,260	25,486	11,203	724,037	52,857
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment	29,140	5,716	77,133		886		112,875	12,129
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment At 1 April 2018	29,140	5,710	11,133	-	000	-	112,075	12,129
•	44.005	0.075	0.004		007		22.440	2 204
Depreciation Charge	14,335	2,275	6,301	-	237	-	23,149	•
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	(29,559)	-	-	-	(698)	-	(30,257)	(13,081)
Depreciation written out to the Surplus on the Provision of Services	(275)	-	-	-	(57)	-	(332)	-
Disposals	-	(62)	-	-	-	-	(62)	-
Derecognition - other	-	(536)	-	-	-	-	(536)	(276)
Other reclassifications	(399)	-	-	-	(185)	-	(584)	-
At 31 March 2019	13,244	7,393	83,434	-	182	-	104,253	1,163
Net Book Value								
At 31 March 2019	383,566	10,288	180,164	9,260	25,304	11,203	619,784	51,694
At 31 March 2018	335,650	10,910	174,919	7,906	•	18,676	557,817	36,254



14. Property, Plant And Equipment

The value of non-current assets shown on the balance sheet represents the value of assets held by the Council.

Property, Plant and Equipment 2017/18

4.1	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Surplus Assets	Assets Under Construction	Total Property, Plant & Equipment	PFI Assets In Property, Plant & Equipment
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2017	355,202	15,057	238,421	7,870	8,074	16,233	640,857	48,544
Additions and enhancement	34,718	2,612	10,574	36	87	10,424	58,450	432
Revaluation increases recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	3,962	-	-	-	735	-	4,697	-
Revaluation increases recognised in the Surplus on the Provision								
of Services	738	-	-	-	(824)	-	(86)	-
Impairments recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	(151)	-	-	-	-	-	(151)	-
Impairments recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of								
Services	(130)	-	-	-	-	-	(130)	-
Derecognition - Disposals	-	(172)	-	-	-	-	(172)	-
Derecognition - other	(31,903)	(870)	-	-	-	-	(32,773)	-
Other reclassifications	2,354	-	3,057	-	2,570	(7,981)	(0)	(593)
At 31 March 2018	364,790	16,627	252,052	7,906	10,642	18,676	670,691	48,383
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
At 1 April 2017	26,658	4,764	71,172	-	301	-	102,895	9,316
Depreciation Charge	15,921	1,897	5,961	-	126	-	23,904	3,406
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	(8,609)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,609)	-
Depreciation written out to the Surplus on the Provision of Services	(52)	-	-	-	(493)	-	(545)	-
Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on					, ,			
the Provision of Services	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	-
Disposals	-	(74)	-	-	-	-	(74)	-
Derecognition - other	(3,788)	(870)	-	-	-	-	(4,658)	-
Other reclassifications	(953)	-	-	-	953	-	(1)	(593)
At 31 March 2018	29,140	5,716	77,133	-	886	-	112,875	12,129
Net Book Value								
At 31 March 2018	335,650	10,910	174,919	7,906	9,756	18,676	557,817	36,254
At 31 March 2017	328,544	10,293	167,249	7,870	7,773	16,233	537,962	39,228



14. Property, Plant And Equipment (contd.)

Schools

Following the implementation in the 2014/15 Code of IFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements, and its implications for schools accounts, the Council reviewed its treatment of school assets, in particular those of voluntary aided schools. The review established that control rested with the relevant Diocesan Boards and that the schools used the assets under licence or other similar arrangements that did not cede any interest in the assets to the schools. As a consequence, voluntary aided schools remain off Balance Sheet.

Depreciation

PPE Assets, other than land, community assets and assets under construction are depreciated over their useful economic lives. Assets are being depreciated using the straight line method over the following periods:-

Other Land & Buildings 5 - 50 years Infrastructure 40 years Motor Vehicles and Equipment up to 10 years

Equipment is depreciated on the basis of its ongoing value to the Council which can range from 1 to 10 years depending on the nature of the equipment.

Capital expenditure does not attract capital charges until the following year. From 1 April 2015 depreciation estimates are based on opening balances.

Capital Commitments:

Significant capital expenditure commitments due after the year end are listed below:

31 March 2018		31 March 2019
£'000		£'000
14,479	Schools Expansion	19,070
2,403	Street Services Fleet Replacement	755.14272
-	Lesnes Abbey	-
216	Town Centres - Bexleyheath	-
3,035	Abbey Wood Station Public Realm Improvements	1850.44398
2,354	Erith Regeneration	309
	LED and Part Night Lighting	-
264	Temporary Accommodation	2,266
16,400	Investment /future developments	
2,029	Harrow Manor Way Scheme	1,561
5,150	Affordable Housing	2,700
-	Other Commitments below £1m	-
46,330	TOTAL	28,511

Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all property assets are revalued at current value over a 5 year period. In addition to the planned revaluation rolling programme, properties subject to a significant change during the year are revalued. All valuations were carried out internally under the responsibility of Suzanne Jackson, BSc Estate Management, FRICS, Head of Regeneration and Assets. The valuations have been undertaken in accordance with the professional standards set out in the Appraisal and Valuation Standards Manual published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. In estimating current value, regard has been given to the nature of the property by reference to its use, location, size, method of construction, age, all other relevant matters, and the prevailing market forces.



14. Property, Plant And Equipment (contd.)

During 2018/19, as part of the Council's rolling revaluations programme, all of the assets within the Other Land and Buildings' asset categories of leisure centres, park buildings, temporary accommodation and social care were revalued as well as any new properties acquired this year. In addition approximately 20% of Schools assets were also revalued and the remaining schools subject to an indices uplift. A review of the remaining Other Land and Buildings' asset categories of offices, libraries, community centres, adult learning centres, youth and children's centres, cemeteries, car parks and miscellaneous properties was also carried out by the Council's Principal Valuer. As a result of the review, uplifts to these categories were advised, where appropriate, to ensure that the carrying value of the Council's assets is not materially different from their current value as at 31 March 2019.

Surplus assets were all revalued in 2015/16 to fair value, highest and best use in accordance with IFRS 13 and has been reviewed each year since. This year all properties transferred to this category have been valued and the rest reviewed to ensure these assets were valued at current value as at 31st March 2019. Current value was based on the market approach current market conditions and recent sale prices and other relevant information for similar assets in the local area. Market conditions are such that similar properties are actively purchased and sold and the level of observable inputs are significant, leading to properties being categorised at Level 2 in the current value hierarchy.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the current value are:

- · Valuation bases for land and buildings are existing use value or where appropriate depreciated replacement cost.
- In relation to vehicles, plant and equipment the Council adopts a depreciated historical cost basis as a proxy for current value. The vast bulk of equipment assets are short life IT assets.

The following statement shows the progress of the Council's rolling programme for the revaluation of fixed assets. The basis for the valuation is set out in the accounting policies.

PPE analysis showing those assets held at cost and those at valuation sub divided by last revaluation date as at 31/03/2019.

	OL&B £'000	VP&E £'000	Infra £'000	CA £'000	Surplus £'000	AUC £'000	Total PPE £'000
Carried at historic cost	-	6,715	180,165	9,259	-	11,203	207,342
Values at Fair value as at							
31st March 2019	383,566	-	-	-	21,412	-	404,978
31st March 2018	-	-	-	-	3,125	-	3,125
31st March 2017	-	-	-	-		-	-
31st March 2016	-	-	-	-	766	-	766
Total Cost or Valuation	383,566	6,715	180,165	9,259	25,303	11,203	616,211

The De-recognition – Other line in the Movements in Property, Plant and Equipment tables above includes the write out of assets that are not disposed of as part of a sale, for example, due to property transfers such as transfers of school sites to academies. Assets that are sold and written out of the Balance Sheet are included in the De-recognition - Disposals line.

In 2018/19, no schools converted to academies as opposed to 8 schools in 2017/18.



15. Heritage Assets

	Museum Collection	Hall Place House	Granary	Danson House	Exhibits	Bexleyheath & Crayford Clock Tower	Five Arches Bridge	Public Art	Civic Regalla	Total Heritage Assets
	£'000	£,000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance as at 1 April 2017	404	25,130	37	7,985	242	269	4,460	486	262	39,275
Additions	-	-	-	87	-	4	-	-	-	91
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reclassifications & Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 31 March 2018	404	25,130	37	8,072	242	273	4,460	486	262	39,366
Balance as at 1 April 2018	404	25,130	37	8,072	242	273	4,460	486	262	39,366
Additions	-	262	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	272
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluations	-	2,513	4	807	-	27	446	-	-	3,797
Reclassifications & Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 31 March 2019	404	27,905	41	8,889	242	300	4,906	486	262	43,436

Additional information regarding Heritage Assets is shown on the following page.



15. Heritage Assets (contd.)

Museum Collection

Approximately 21,000 items within the Council's vast museum collection have been valued for insurance purposes and reported in the Balance Sheet. The insurance valuation is updated annually.

Historic Buildings

The Council owns two Grade 1 listed historic houses, Danson House and Hall Place, which it regards as particularly significant.

Historic Structures and Monuments

The Council's historical structures of Crayford and Bexleyheath Clock Towers and Five Arches Bridge are reported in the Balance Sheet at valuation.

War Memorials

There are eleven war memorials located across the borough. In addition, a memorial dedicated to the victims of an explosion at a local munitions factory in January 1924 is located at Erith Cemetery. The memorials are located in public spaces and are therefore accessible all year round.

The asset management of highways and parks structures which includes Crayford and Bexleyheath Clock Towers, Five Arches Bridge, Lesnes Abbey Ruins and the Council's War Memorials, is the responsibility of the Deputy Director of Communities, Leisure, Libraries and Parks. All capitalised building maintenance budgets are the responsibility of the Deputy Director Services and Programmes, in the Regeneration, Communities and Customer Services Directorate. Priority criteria for works are reviewed and set each year to develop a programme of work targeting those assets most in need. The proposed work schedule is reported to the Cabinet Member for Finance and Corporate Services for approval.

Civic Regalia

The Civic Regalia Collection has been valued for insurance purposes and reported in the Balance Sheet. The Civic Regalia is subject to periodic valuations.

The Head of Electoral and Members' Services is responsible for the upkeep of the Council's Civic regalia. Repairs are undertaken on an adhoc basis as and when necessary and expenditure incurred would be charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The Council's Civic Regalia is on display at the Civic Offices, 2 Watling Street, Bexleyheath, Kent, DA6 7AT.

Local Studies and Archive Centre

The Council's local studies and archives collection forms a diverse mix of historical and cultural documents and includes newspapers from 1873 to the present; unique photographs, postcards and illustrations; books and journals on all aspects of Bexley, Kent and London; pamphlets; posters; local maps and plans from around the 18th Century to present; street and trade directories and south east London telephone directories from 1940 onwards.

Five Year Summary of Transactions	2014/15 £'000	2015/16 £'000	2016/17 £'000	2017/18 £'000	2018/19 £'000
Cost of Acquisitions of Heritage					
Assets					
Museum Collection	-	-		-	-
Historic Buildings and Structures	-	-		- 91	272
Public Art Work	-	149		-	-
Civic Regalia	-	-		-	_
Total Cost of Acquisitions	-	149		- 91	272



16. Investment Properties

Investment properties are those assets held by the Council solely for rental income and/or capital appreciation purposes.

	2018/19 £'000
Rental income due from investment property	(2,920)
	2018/19 £000
Balance at 1 April	55,892
Additions and Enhancement Expenditure	25,072
Subsequent Expenditure	838
Net gains from fair value adjustments	6,678
Transfers from Property Plant and Equipment	2,827
Balance at 31 March	91,307
	Balance at 1 April Additions and Enhancement Expenditure Subsequent Expenditure Net gains from fair value adjustments Transfers from Property Plant and Equipment

Valuations are carried out annually by the Council's internal valuers and are valued to Fair Values as defined by IFRS 13.

Where an asset is valued to Fair Value, IFRS 13 requires the valuer to make additional disclosures regarding the valuation technique applied to measure the fair value and the nature of the inputs to that valuation technique, having regard to the fair value hierarchy prescribed within IFRS13.

It is confirmed that the valuation technique applied in respect of all fair value figures is the market approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets.

The inputs to this technique constitute Level 2 inputs in each instance. Level 2 inputs are inputs observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly. The inputs used took the form of analysed and weighted market evidence such as sales, rentals and yields in respect of comparable properties in the same or similar locations at or around the valuation date.

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

17. Intangible Assets

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight line basis. The amortisation of £0.329m charged to revenue in 2018/19 (£0.373m in 2017/18) was charged directly to the Net Cost of Services. All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The useful lives assigned to the major software suites used by the Council are 5 years unless it is anticipated to be otherwise.

2017/18 £'000	Balance at start of year	2018/19 £'000
2,505	Gross Carrying Amounts	2,567
(1,509)	Accumulated Amortisation	(1,882)
996	Net carrying amount at start of year	685
	Additions	
62	Purchases	231
(373)	Amortisation	(329)
685	Net carrying amount at end of year	587
	Comprising	
2,567	Gross Carrying Amounts	2,798
(1,882)	Accumulated amortisation	(2,211)



18. Financial Instruments

Accounting regulations require the "financial instruments" (investment, lending and borrowing of the Council) shown on the

- Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts. Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.
- Level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data. They comprise property unit trusts.
- Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instruments valuation is not based on observable market data

Financial Instruments - Balances

The financial assets and liabilities disclosed in the Balance Sheet are analysed across the following categories:

31 March 2018		S	Category of Financial Instruments	31 March 2019				
Long Term £'000	Current £'000	Total £'000	Financial Assets	Long Term £'000	Current £'000	Total £'000		
3,000	256	3,256	Loans and receivables – Level 2	-	-	-		
4,746	=	4,746	Available-for-sale financial assets – Level 1	=	-	-		
22,673	-	22,673	Current value through profit and loss - Level 1	31,308	272	31,580		
17,767	65,462	83,229	Receivables	7,880	60,728	68,608		
=	8,446	8,446	Cash and Cash Equivalents	=	5,256	5,256		
48,186	74,164	122,350	Total Financial Assets	39,188	66,256	105,444		
Long Torm	Current	Total	Financial Liabilities	Long Torm	Current	Total		

Long Terr	n Current	Total	Financial Liabilities	Long Term	Current	Total
170,072	2,660	172,732	Financial liabilities at amortised cost – Level 2	202,061	3,292	205,353
28,430	2,140	30,570	PFI and Finance Lease Liabilities	31,629	2,435	34,064
	38,129	38,129	Payables		41,354	41,354
-	9,085	9,085	Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	4,814	4,814
198,502	52,014	250,516	Total Financial Liabilities	233,690	51,895	285,585

Receivables and Payables represent Trade Debtors and Creditors and as such the current value is deemed to equate to the Fair Value.

Cash in instant access and notice accounts are shown against Cash

Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost

31 Marcl	h 2018		31 March	า 2019
£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000
172,732	219,177	Financial Liabilities	205,353	288,877
26,377	43,601	PFI and PPP	34,064	34,064

31 March 2018		31 March 2019
Carrying		Carrying
Amount Fair Value	Financial Assets	Amount Fair Value
3.256 3.394	Financial Assets	750 -

18. Financial Instruments (cont.)

Categories of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

(1)Key Note to the Accounts - Financial Instruments Balances

Reclassification and remeasurement of financial assets at 1 April 2018

This notes shows the effect of reclassification of financial assets following the adoption of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments by the Code of Practices on Local Authority Accounting and the remeasurements of carrying amount then required.

£000s

New Classifications at 1 April 2018

	Carrying amount brought forward at 1 April Long term	Carrying amount brought forward at 1 April Short term	Total Amount to reclassify	Amortised cost	Fair value through other comprehens ive income	Fair value through profit and loss	Total Reclassified
Previous							
classifications Loans	3,000	256	3,256	3,256			3,256
Receivables	17,767	65,462	83,229	,			83,229
Available for Sale	4,746	00,102	4,746	,			4,746
Cash and Cash Equivalents	,	8,446	8,446	,			8,446
Fair value through profit and loss	22,673		22,673			22,673	22,673
Reclassified							-
amounts at 1 April 2018	48,186	74,164	122,350	99,677	-	22,673	122,350
Remeasured carr	rying amounts at 1 April 2018			99,677	-	22,673	122,350

This note shows how the new balances at 1 April 2018 for financial assets are incorporated into the Balance Sheet.

Financial Assets

		Non-C	urrent			Curi	ent		
£'000	Inves	tments	Deb	Debtors		Investments		tors	Total
£ 000	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-19
Fair value through profit and loss	27,419	28,308							28,308
Amortised Cost	3,000	3,114	17767	7880	256	272	65462	60728	71,994
Total financial assets Non-financial assets	30,419	31,422	17,767	7,880	256	272	65,462	60,728	100,302
Total	30,419	31,422	17,767	7,880	256	272	65,462	60,728	100,302

Financial Liabilities

Non-current			Current						
	Borro	wings	Credi	tors	Borrov	vings	Cred	litors	Total
£'000	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-19
Fair value through profit and loss	170,072	202,061			2,660	2,631			204,692
Amortised Cost			28430	31629		661	52,014	51895	84,185
Total financial liabilities Non-financial liabilities	170,072	202,061	28,430	31,629	2,660	3,292	-	-	288,877
Total	170,072	202,061	28,430	31,629	2,660	3,292	-	-	288,877

This note shows the adjustments made to impairment loss allowances as a result of the reclassification of financial assets and the change from an incurred losses model to an expected losses model for calculations.

The detailed soft loans information is as follows:

	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18
Opening Balance	267	450
+ New loans granted	300	
- Fair value adjustment on initial recognition	183	-183
- Loans repaid		
Impairment losses based on 12 month loss model	-750	
+ Increase in the discounted amount		
+/- Other changes		
Balance carried forward	0	267
Nominal value carried forward	750	450

1.1 Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement disclosures

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensiv income and Expenditure statement in relation to financial instruments are made up of as follows:

2018/19

Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services

£'000	

Net gains/losses on:		
· financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	635	
financial assets measured at amortised cost	-	
· investments in equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	
· financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	
· financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	-	
· financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		
Total net gains/losses	635	
Interest revenue:		
· financial assets measured at amortised cost	160	
other financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	568	
Total interest revenue 72		

The Fair values calculated are as follows :

Financial Liabilities	31-Mar-19		31-M	ar-18
£000s	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
PWLB debt Non-PWLB debt	202,061	310,530	170,072	219,177
Short term Borrowing	3293		2660	2600
Short term creditors Short term finance lease liability				
Long term creditors				
Long term finance lease liability Total Liabilities	205,354	310,530	172,732	221,777

Financial Assets	31-Mar-19		31-Mar-18		
£000s	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	
Money market loans < 1 year	500	500	0	0	
Short term investments					
Long term investments	31,308	31308	30,419	30,419	
Short term debtors					
Long term debtors					
Total Assets	31,808	31,808	30,419	30,419	



19. Inventories

Stocks £'000	2017/18 Work in Progress £'000	Total £'000		Stocks £'000	2018/19 Work in Progress £'000	Total £'000
193	1,018	1,211	Balance b/f	140	1,473	1,613
(53)	455	402	Movements in year	146	767	913
140	1,473	1,613	Balance c/f	286	2,240	2,526

	Stores	Equipment Work in Progress	Adult Care Equipment	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
B/f	140	1,473	-	1,613
Transfers	-	(1,473)	1,473	-
Purchases	146	-	475	621
Recognised as expense in year	-	-	(193)	(193)
Write off**	-	-	(834)	(834)
Write backs **		-	1319	1,319
Balance c/f	286	-	2,240	2,526

20. Receivables

2017/18 Net £'000	Short Term Receivables	2018/19 Gross £'000
42,039	Total Receivables	33,202
17,699	Prepayments	17,678
8,857	Other Receivable amounts	9,848
68,595		60,728

The Total Receivaivables category above is shown net of impairment loss provision of £19.4m

^{**}The Write backs relate to Equipments loaned to clients classified as "non-review" equipment, these had previously been stated on balance sheet at NIL value, .A system has now been put in place to enable the council to accurately estimate the values of this category of inventories, the impact of brought forward stock balances is increasesof £1.319m less impairment of 111k (included in write off).



20b. Debtors for Local Taxation

The past due but not impaired amount for local taxation (council tax and non-domestic rates) can be analysed by age

	2018/19 £'000
Less than one year	4,892
One to two years	4,282
Two to three years	1,311
More than three years	9,615
	20,100

20b. Long Term Receivables

2017/18	Lang Tarm Dagaiyahlar	2018/19
£'000	Long Term Receivables	£'000
2,898	Finance leases	3,081
285	Thames Innovation Centre	457
152	Cleeve Park Loan	91
9,820	Employer Contribution Prepayment	-
4,082	Deferred Capital Receipts	3,499
	BexleyCo	300
	Other	
530	Mortgages	452
17,767		7,880



21. Cash And Cash Equivalents

Cash comprises cash in hand and on-demand deposits. Cash will also include bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and that are integral to the Council's cash management.

Balances classified as 'Cash Equivalents' fit the definition of being short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

The net balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements at the Balance Sheet dates:

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
-	Cash at Bank	517
4,323	Cash at Bank Schools	4,239
4,123	Cash Equivalents	500
8,446	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,256
(4,285)	Cash and Cash Equivalents overdrawn	(4,814)
4,161	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	442

22. Payables

The following table provides an analysis of amounts owed by the Council as at 31 March.

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
(8,251)	Short Term Payables Trade Payables	(19,731)
(0,231)	Trade Layables	(19,731)
(34,691)	Other Payables	(21,623)
(42,942)	Total	(41,354)



23. Provisions

Provisions are amounts set aside to meet future material liabilities of uncertain timing or amount

2018/19	Business				
2018/19	Social Serv £'000	Insurance £'000	Rates Appeals £'000	Others £'000	Total £'000
Balance at 1 April 2018	(1,022)	(2,422)	(2,370)	(50)	(5,864)
Additional provisions made in 2018/19		-	(2,686)	-	(2,686)
Amounts used / written out in 2018/19	262	195	-		457
Balance at 31 March 2019	(760)	(2,227)	(5,056)	(50)	(8,093)
Short term provision	(760)	- (0.007)	(5,056)	(50)	(5,866)
Long term provision Balance at 31 March 2019	(760)	(2,227) (2,227)	(5,056)	(50)	(2,227)
Balarioc at 51 Mai off 2013	(100)	\-,/	(3,000)	(55)	(0,000)

Insurance Provision

The Council operates an Insurance Provision. This is funded from contributions from revenue accounts and is used to pay the external insurance premium. The balance is maintained on the Insurance Provision and is used to pay claims which fall below the excess. All excess payments under a particular category each year are totalled and if they exceed a 'stop loss', then all further claims are met in full by external insurance. There are four main areas of risk as follows -

Risk	Excess	Stop Loss
Fire - Education Properties	£250,000	£1,000,000
 Other Properties 	£100,000	£400,000
Liability	£125,000	£1,600,000
Motor	£25,000	£400,000
Catastrophic Storm	£1,000,000	

At the end of each year, an estimate of the outstanding claims is made and the balance on the Insurance Provision is set at that level. Any excess or additional contribution required is transferred to or from the Insurance Reserve.

Social Services

There are usually a number of unbilled adult care charges relating to prior years .At the end of each year an estimate is made of outstanding adult placement unresolved charges from prior years and a provision is made in the accounts to meet such liabilities .

Business Rates Appeals

The Local Government Finance Act 2012 introduced a business rates retention scheme that enabled local authorities to retain a proportion of the business rates generated in their area. The new arrangements for the retention of business rates came into effect on 1 April 2013. Bexley, as a billing Council, is required to make provision for refunding ratepayers who have successfully appealed against the rateable value on their properties. This will include amounts relating to non-domestic rates charged to businesses in 2018/19 and earlier financial years. Assets and liabilities relating to business rates are shared between the Government, Bexley and the Greater London Council. The provision shown above is the Council's share of the total amount.

Other

This heading includes movements on provisions for early retirement/redundancy:charges for holiday pay



24. Usable Reserves

The Council keeps a number of reserves in the Balance Sheet. Some are required to be held for statutory reasons, some are needed to comply with proper accounting practice and others have been set up voluntarily to earmark resources for future spending plans. Reserves are reviewed as part of the budget process together with the Council's agreed reserves policy in accordance with s.23 of the Local Government Act 2003.

Movements in the Council's Usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Unusable reserves are further detailed in Note 25. Earmarked reserves are detailed in Note 10.

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
(13,732)	General Fund	(12,732)
(46,982)	Earmarked Reserves	(30,626)
(159)	Capital Receipts Reserve	(1,892)
(13,341)	Capital Grants Unapplied	(12,684)
(74,214)	Total Usable Reserves	(57,934)

Usable Capital Receipts Reserve

The capital receipts are income from the sale of long-term assets and repayments of capital advances. Legislation requires that a proportion of these receipts are paid to Central Government. The remaining amounts can then be used to finance capital expenditure.

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
1	Balance as at 1 April	(159)
	Sale of Assets:	
	Transfer from Deffered capital receipts	(1,892)
(305)	Sale of other Land and Buildings	(2,646)
(305)	Total Receipts	(4,538)
	Use of Receipts:	
-	Payments to Housing Capital Pool	-
-	Disposal Costs financed from receipts	-
145	Capital Receipts used for financing	2,805
145		2,805
(159)	Balance as at 31 March	(1,892)



25. Unusable Reserves

31 March 2018		31 March 2019
Restated		
£'000		£'000
(162,471)	Revaluation Reserve	(221,310)
(259,201)	Capital Adjustment Account	(270,719)
1,518	Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	1,299
(8,198)	Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve	(6,295)
168,665	Pensions Reserve	169,965
(5,958)	Collection Fund Adjustment Account	(8,693)
	Pooled Investment Fund Adjustment Account	(635)
254	Available for Sale	
2,154	Accumulated Absences Account	1,751
(263,236)	Total Unusable Reserves	(334,636)

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment and Heritage Assets. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains:

- 1. Are revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost; or
- 2. Used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- 3. Disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1st April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

Polono of A Augil	2018/19 £'000
Balance at 1 April	(162,471)
Upward revaluation of assets and impairment losses	
not charged to the Surplus on the Provision of Services	(65,051)
Difference between fair value depreciation and	
historical cost depreciation	6,212
Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	-
Balance at 31 March	(221,310)
	not charged to the Surplus on the Provision of Services Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped

Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
2,100	Balance at 1 April	2,154
	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end	
(2,100)	of the preceding year	(2,154)
2,154	Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	1,751
2,154	Balance at 31 March	1,751



25. Unusable Reserves (cont.1)

Financial Instruments Adjustments Account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account (FIAA) absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses of benefitting from gains per statutory provisions.

Premiums and Discounts

The code requires that, unless directly attributable to a loan held at 31st March 2007, then all premiums and discounts carried on the balance sheet be written off to the General Fund balance at 1st April 2007. * Statutory regulations allow for the impact on council tax to be mitigated through a transfer to the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account. The balance of premiums and discounts is amortised to revenue in line with the provisions set down in the Council's accounting policies.

*The Code requires that premiums and discounts arising from debt restructuring on or after 1st April 2007 shall be charged to the General Fund. Exceptions are permitted where they meet the modification criteria prescribed in the CIPFA Accounting Code of Practice. In these instances, they are valued at the carrying value of the new loan and amortised over the remaining period via the effective interest rate.

Soft Loans

The Code also requires that where the Council has provided loans at less that market rates then these should be accounted for on a fair value basis. The difference between the fair value and loan amount is accounted for as an immediate charge to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the impact to be instigated through a transfer to the FIAA via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The fair value increases over the period of the loan and the annual impact is neutralised by writing down the balance to the General Fund balance via transfer from the FIAA via the MIRS.

Stepped Interest Loans

Under the Code, where the Council has taken out loans with a stepped interest structure, the interest charge to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is at the effective interest rate over the period of the loan. However, for stepped loans taken out before 9th November 2007, regulations permit authorities to charge interest to the General Fund balance at either:

- a) The effective interest rate; or
- b) The interest rate due for the financial year under the loan agreement.

Where the latter option is applied the difference between the interest chargeable at the effective interest rate is transferred from the General Fund balance to the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account via the Movement in Reserves Statement and released back to the General Fund balance for the remaining period of the loan.

The transactions reflected in the FIAA are as follows:

2017/18			20	17/18
£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000
	1,554	Balance at 1 April		1,518
		Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years		
		to be charged against the General Fund Balance in		
(36)		accordance with statutory requirements	(36)	
		Write out change in impairment value of invesment		(183)
_	(36)	Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements		(36)
_	1,518	Balance at 31 March		1,299





25. Unusable Reserves (cont.2)

Pension Reserve

The Pension Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pension Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
181,675	Balance at 1 April	168,665
(21,815)	Actuarial (gains)/losses on pensions assets & liabilities	(9,559)
	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or	
	credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of	
	Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	
19,996	Statement	21,741
	Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to	
(11,191)	pensioners payable in the year	(10,882)
168,665	Balance at 31 March	169,965

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
(4,333)	Balance at 1 April	(5,958)
	Amount by which council tax and business rates income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax and business rates income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory	
(1,625)	requirements	(2,735)
(5,958)	Balance at 31 March	(8,693)

Deferred Capital Receipt Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
(8,208)	Balance at 1 April	(8,198)
-	Transfer of Deferred sale proceeds	
-	Transfer to the Capital Receipt Reserve	1,892
10	Write down of finance Lease Long Term Debtor	11
(8,198)	Balance at 31 March	(6,295)



25. Unusable Reserves (contd.3)

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisation are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 9 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

	2017/18 £'000 (269,532)	Balance at 1 April		2018/19 £'000 (259,201)
		Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:		
23,905		Charges for depreciation of non-current assets	23,149	
(367) 373		Revaluation gains on Property, Plant and Equipment Amortisation of intangible assets	(818) 329	
(339)		Deferred income written down	(339)	
7,856		Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	13,929	
		Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the		
28,214		Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	2,019	
	59,642	A Professional Community C		38,269
-	(17,337)	Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve	_	(6,212)
	42,305	Net written out amount of the cost of non- current assets consumed in the year		32,057
		Capital financing applied in the year:		
(143)		Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(2,805)	
		Capital grants and contributions credited to the		
(2,353)		Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing Application of grants to capital financing from the	(8,182)	
(18,884)		Capital Grants Unapplied Account	(16,098)	
(6,689)		Provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund balance	(8,531)	
(1,431)		Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund balance	(1,281)	
	(29,500)	_		(36,897)
		Movements in the market value of Investment		
	(2,473)	Properties debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		(6,678)
-	(259,201)	Balance at 31 March	-	(270,719)



26. Cash Flow Statement – Adjustments for Non-Cash Transactions

2017/18 £'000	Description	2018/19 £'000
40,109	Net deficit on the provision of services	19,929
23,905	Depreciation	23,149
(367)	Increase in Revaluation charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(818)
373	Amortisation	329
(183)	Movement in Impairment Allowance	-
(22,435)	Movement in Receivables	(17,876)
6,266	Movement in Payables	6,388
402	Movement in Inventories	913
8,805	Pension Liability	10,859
28,213	Carrying Amount of Non-Current Assets sold	2,019
(383)	Movement in Provisions	(2,229)
(2,473)	Movement in the value of Investment Properties	(6,678)
(251)	Financial Instruments Adjustments	(671)
(2,336)	Other Non-Cash Adjustments	(4,174)
39,536	Total Adjustments for Non-Cash Transactions	11,211
(185,799)	Investing and Financing Activities Adjustments to Net Surplus on the Provision of Services	(62,626)
(106,154)	Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	(31,486)

27. Cash Flow Statement - Investing Activities

2017/18 £'000	Description	2018/19 £'000
77,746	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets	68,232
(14,464)	Purchase of Short-Term Investments and Long-Term Investments Other Payments for Investing Activities	905
(305)	Proceeds from the sale of Property, Plant and Equipment and Non-Current Assets	(2,646)
62,977	Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	66,491

28. Cash Flow Statement - Financing Activities

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
54,608	Net cash received of Short-Term Borrowings and Long- Term Borrowings	(32,620)
1,683	Cash Payments to reduce Finance Lease and PFI Liabilities	2,436
56,291	Other payments for financing activities Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	(218) (30,402)



29. Pooled Budgets

Introduced in April 2015, the Better Care Fund is the largest financial incentive to date for the integration of Health and Social Care. It requires Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCG's) and Local Authorities in each area to pool budgets and agree integrated spending plans determining how their Better Care Fund allocations will be most efficiently resourced.

This agreement has been formed in accordance with the provisions within Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006. Any surplus or deficit generated from this arrangement will be the responsibility of the respective partner to whom it is attributable to.

These agreements were with Bexley Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG). The agreements allow the Council and Bexley CCG to pool their budgets to provide services for certain client groups. Bexley CCG hosts the pooled budget for mental health services and the Council hosts those for learning disability services and community equipment stores.

The following table analyses the funding provided and the expenditure met from Better Care Fund:

	2017/18				2018/19	
Mental Health £'000	Learning Disability £'000	Community Equipment £'000		Mental Health £'000	Learning Disability £'000	Community Equipment £'000
0.664	10.610	502	Income	0.760	20.400	610
2,661	19,618		London Borough of Bexley contribution	2,768	20,100	610
8,430	867	950	,	8,951	867	975
0	2,096	0			2,552	
11,091	22,581	1,543	Gross Income	11,719	23,519	1,585
			Expenditure			
-	16,794	-	Residential and Supported Living Services		18,250	
_	1,829	-	Day Care Services		1,904	
11,678	, <u>-</u>		Acute Services	11,503	, -	
, <u>-</u>	2,069	1,695	Community Services	,	2,032	1,585
_	2,037	-	Other Expenditure		1,333	•
11,678	22,729	1,695	Gross Expenditure	11,503	23,519	1,585
(587)	(148)	(152)	Surplus (+) / deficit (-) for the year	216	_	_
-	148		Surplus (+) / deficit (-) brought forward	(587)	-	242
(587)	-		Surplus (+) / deficit (-) carried forward	(371)	-	242

30. Members' Allowances

The total of members' allowances paid in 2018/19 (excluding National Insurance Contributions) was £662k compared to £815k in 2017/18.

Following a boundary review in 2018-19 the number of members reduced from 63 to 45 councillors

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
815	Allowances	662
0	Expenses	0
815		662

31. External Audit Costs

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the external auditors, Ernst & Young.(2017/18 Grant Thornton)

2017/18 £'000	2018/19 £'000
119 Fees payable for external audit services	91
Fees payable for the certification of grant	26
28 claims and returns	0
5 Fees payable in respect of other services	
152	117



32. Officers' Remuneration

The number of Council employees (including teachers) whose remuneration was £50,000 or more in bands of £5,000 is shown below, split between schools and other staff. Remuneration includes all taxable sums paid to or received by an employee. Payments include salary (including performance related pay), redundancy, expenses and other benefits received other than in cash (e.g. leased car benefit), excluding pension contributions. The figures also exclude voluntary aided schools whose staff are not employed by the London Borough of Bexley. The Chief Executive, Directors and the Monitoring Officer have been excluded from the table below since they are shown separately in the next table in this note.

Non Teaching Employees	2017/18 Teaching Employees	Total Employees	Earnings Band	Non Teaching Employees	2018/19 Teaching Employees	Total Employees
20	10	30	50 - 54,999	28	5	33
21	2	23	55 - 59,999	26	9	35
18	3	21	60 - 64,999	15	2	17
5	4	9	65 - 69,999	7	2	9
2	-	2	70 - 74,999	-	1	1
2	2	4	75 - 79,999	7	3	10
2	1	3	80 - 84,999	-	-	-
1	-	1	85 - 89,999	1	-	1
1	-	1	90 - 94,999	3	-	3
-	1	1	95 - 99,999	1	-	1
			100-104,999	-	1	1
			105-109,999	1	-	1
-	-	-	110 - 114,999	-	-	-
1		1	115 - 119,999	1		1
73	23	96	Total £50,000 and over	90	23	113

Senior officers with a salary of more than £150,000 are required to be disclosed by name and title; those with a salary of less than £150,000 are disclosed by title only. For Bexley, the senior officers disclosed below are the Management Board, the Director of Public Health and the statutory Monitoring Officer - in Bexley this is the Head of Legal Services.



32. Officers' Remuneration (contd.1) 2018/19

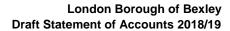
Name and position	Salary including fees and allowances	Bonus	Benefits in kind	Compensation for loss of employment **	Employer pension contribution s	Total Remuneratio n
	£	£	£	£	£	£
Gillian Steward - Chief Executive A* left 31st August 2018	78,695	309	-	94,000	15,395	188,398
Paul Moore Acting Chief Executive(from1 September 2018 (formerly Director of Place, Communities & Infrastructure) B*	157,478	10,456	-		32,497	200,430
Leigh Whitehouse - Director Of Finance and Corporate Services (left 31 August 2018 and was covered by an interim until 31st December 18) C*	111,931	-	-			111,931
Paul Thorogood - Director Of Finance and Corporate Services (On secondment basis from 1st September 2018 and permanently from 2 January 2019)	91,840				6,444	98,284
Director of Adult Social Care & Health	134,512	1,317			26,842	162,671
Director of Children's Services	148,951	8,925	-		31,049	188,925
Service Director (Bexley Care)	134,306	194	-		26,529	161,029
Assistant Chief Exec Monitoring Officer (Left 8 April 2018) D*	4,498	-	-	54,647	485	59,630
Deputy Director Corporate Services- (Monitoring Officer)	111,132	4,615			22,700	138,446
Total	973,341	25,814	-	148,647	161,941	1,309,744

- \mbox{A}^{\star} Remuneration includes £Nil received in respect of election duties (£9,386 in 2017/18).
- B* Remuneration includes £827 received in respect of election duties (£2,400 in 2017/18).
- \mbox{C}^{\star} Remuneration includes £Nil received in respect of election duties (£650 in 2017/18)
- D^{\star} Remuneration includes £Nil received in respect of election duties (£650 in 2017/18)

** Including agreement legal fees 2017/18

Name and position	Salary including fees and allowances	Bonus	Benefits in kind	Employer pension contributions	Total Remuneratio n
	£	£	£	£	£
Gillian Steward - Chief Executive A*	192,955	-	-	35,890	228,845
Director of Adult Social Care & Health	129,226	-	-	25,481	154,707
Director of Place, Communities & Infrastructure B*	143,407	-	-	27,929	171,336
Director of Children's Services	139,224	6,796	-	28,962	174,982
Director of Finance C* (left 02/07/2017) Leigh Whitehouse - Director Of Finance	35,032	-	-	6,799	41,831
and Corporate Services (commenced July/2017)	153,237	-	-	-	153,237
Head of Legal Services D*	84,133	-	-	16,460	100,593
Service Director (Bexley Care#)	131,235	-	-	26,664	157,899
Assistant Chief Exec (Monitoring Officer)	95,671	-	-	18,746	114,417
Total	1,104,120	6,796	-	186,930	1,297,847

- A* Remuneration includes £9,386 received in respect of election duties (£9,184 in 2016/17).
- B* Remuneration includes £2,400 received in respect of election duties (£5,327 in 2016/17).
- \mbox{C}^{\star} Remuneration includes £650 received in respect of election duties (£392 in 2016/17).
- D^{\star} Remuneration includes £450 received in respect of election duties.
- E* Remuneration includes £650 received in respect of election duties.





The numbers of exit packages for 2017/18 and 2018/19, including schools, with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

Exit package cost band (including special payments)	Number of corredundate	. ,	Number departure		Total num		Total cos packag	
	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
							£	•
£0 - £20,000	9	20	19	7	28	27	195,750	£ 129,663
£20,001 - £40,000	2	1	2	2	4	3	89,916	49,744
£40,001 - £60,000	2	1	-	-	2	1	93,208	41,447
£60,001 - £80,000	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
То	tal 13	22	21	9	34	31	378,874	220,853

None of the exit packages for 2018/19 involved the senior officers disclosed above.



33. Dedicated Schools Grant

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded by grant monies provided by the Department for Education - the Dedicated School Grant (DSG). DSG is ring-fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure included in the Schools Budget. The Schools Budget includes elements for a restricted range of services provided on an Council-wide basis, and for the Individual Schools Budget, which is divided into a budget share for each school. The funding formula sets out the new arrangements for LA's to allocate the Schools block element of the DSG to schools. Any carry forward of DSG as part of the new arrangements must be allocated against the schools block for redistribution. Over and under spends on the two elements are required to be accounted for separately.

		2018/19	
	Central Expenditure £'000	ISB £'000	Total £'000
Final DSG for 2018/19 before academy Recoupment	-	-	226,193
Academy figure recouped for 2018/19		-	(150,803)
Total DSG after academy recoupment for 2018/19	-	-	75,390
Plus: Brought forward from 2017/18	-	-	892
6th Form		-	458
Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2018/19 In-year adjustments	40,052	-	76,740 -
Final budget distribution for 2018/19	40,052	36,688	76,740
Less: Actual central expenditure	(42,908)	-	(42,908)
Less: Actual ISB deployed to schools		(35,639)	(35,639)
Carry-forward to 2019/20	(2,856)	1,049	(1,807)
	:	2017/18	
	Central		
	Expenditure £'000	ISB £'000	Total £'000
Final DSG for 2017/18 before academy Recoupment	-	-	221,202
Academy figure recouped for 2017/18	-	-	(143,861)
Total DSG after academy recoupment for 2017/18	-	-	77,341
Plus: Brought forward from 2016/17	-	-	976
6th Form	-	-	440
Agreed initial budgeted distribution in 2017/18 In-year adjustments	33,183	_	78,757 -
Final budget distribution for 2017/18	33,183	-	78,757
Less: Actual central expenditure	(32,291)	-	(32,291)
Less: Actual ISB deployed to schools	-	(45,574)	(45,574)
Carry-forward to 2018/19	892	(45,574)	892

34. Other Long Term Liabilities

Other long term liabilities are made up of the following items.

	2017/18 £'000	2018/19 £'000
PFI/PPP contracts Finance leases Other	(30,275) (3,572)	(28,392) (3,019) (218)
Total	(33,847)	(31,629)



35. Related Party Transactions

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

Central Government has effective control over the general operations of the Council - it is responsible for providing the statutory framework, within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits).

The Council has prepared this disclosure in accordance with its interpretation and understanding of IAS 24 and its applicability to the public sector utilising current advice and guidance.

Related party transactions that need to be disclosed are those where a Council Member or senior officer has control over one party to the transaction and significant influence over the other. For Bexley, the only Council Members that would have control over one party to a transaction would be the Members of the Cabinet. This also applies to senior officers. The transactions in the table below have been identified for 2018/19. In addition, there are separate disclosures elsewhere within the accounts for senior officer remuneration and members' allowances.

Some of the appointments listed below continue throughout 2018/19. The declaration of a related party transaction does not imply any personal involvement of the Councillors and officers shown below. Transactions between the London Borough of Bexley and other organisations that total less than £10,000 in the year are not included in this note.

Organisation	Member	Position	Transactions in £'000
Eltham Crematorium Joint Management Committee	Cllr Alex Sawyer Cllr David Leaf	Member Member	?
Local Government Association (LGA)	Cllr David Leaf Cllr Teresa O'Neill OBE Cllr Louie French	Member Member Member	£45,681.36
Bexleyheath Business Partnership	Cllr Louie French	Director	£312,723.11
London Youth Games	Cllr Peter Craske	Representative	£17,242.02
Oxleas NHS Trust	Officer Tom Brown	Representative	£1,603,073.44

Thames Innovation Centre

Thames Innovation Centre (TIC) is a not-for-profit local Council controlled company that commenced trading at the end of 2006. The London Borough of Bexley has made a loan to TIC of £450,000 as at 31 March 2017 under a loan agreement dated 14th March 2007. No interest will be charged within the initial ten year period from the date of the agreement. Under a service level agreement dated 29th March 2007, the Council is entitled to reasonable free use of TIC's facilities. Furniture and equipment valued at £431,713 was transferred from the Council to TIC on 29th March 2007. These assets will revert back to the Council at the end of the service level agreement on 31st March 2027. There is a further loan agreement dated 10th February 2010 between the London Borough of Bexley and TIC, providing up to £60,000 for TIC to undertake internal works to convert two existing offices into six smaller offices. Interest will be charged at 0.5% above the Public Works Loan Board 10 year annuity rate.

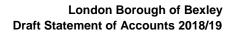
As at 31st March 2019 the amounts outstanding on the loan facilities was £456,966 plus accrued interest of £18,694. In addition the sum of £12382.90 was included in trade debtors in respect of amounts owed to the council.

BexleyCo Limited

BexleyCo Limited is a development and regeneration company that was incorporated by the Council in June 2017. It is a company limited by shares with the Council as sole shareholder. It's primary activity will contribute to the Councils regeneration and commercialism agenda by purchasing and developing real estate.

The Company's Business Plan sets out the aims and objectives of the Company, its structure and key activities. This second Business Plan, covering the period 2019 – 2025, continues to build on and refine the Business Plan agreed by Cabinet Committee on 29 January 2018 and introduces diversification to both maximise the return and deliver it within a reduced timescale to the Council. The central aim of securing a strong delivery vehicle for housing and other development activity remains.

The Business Plan was agreed by the Company's Board on 12 November 2018 and by the Cabinet Committee as







36 Related Party Transactions(cont)

As at the 31st of March 2019, the council had made a working capital loan facility of £300k to BexleyCo in addition to this, the sum of £477,152 was included in trade debtors as amounts due from BexleyCo in respect of recharges for staff costs and other expenses owed to the council.

The latest audited accounts for BexleyCo as at 31st March 2019, showed a net loss of £617,033 for the year and a net liability balance of £616,933 .The council has given an undertaking to provide financial support for BexleyCo over the next 12 months until 31st March 2020, this means that the council will not make any call on the working capital loan facility and the council will provide support to BexleyCo. to meet its financial liability obligations over the next 12 months.

Central Government

The Council received a number of grants – both revenue and capital – from Central Government. Further details of these are given in note 13.

London Borough of Bexley Pension Fund

The Council recharged £306,968 to the Pension Fund in 2017/18 for administration costs. The Director of Finance for London Borough of Bexley allocates 5% of their time to the Pension Fund Company . During the year, no Council Members or designated officers have undertaken any declarable transactions with the Pension Fund.



36 Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed. The movement in the CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

31 March 2018 £'000		31 March 2018 £'000
178,087	Opening CFR	226,332
	Capital investment	
58,450	Property, Plant and Equipment	27,890
91	Heritage Assets	272
11,286	Investment Properties	25,910
62	Intangible Assets	231
7,856	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute	13,929
77,746		68,232
	Sources of finance	
(143)	Capital receipts	(2,805)
(21,237)	Government grants and other contributions	(24,280)
(, ,	Sums set aside from revenue:	, ,
(1,431)	Reserves and Revenue Budgets	(1,281)
(6,689)	Minimum Revenue Provision	(8,529)
(29,500)		(36,896)
226,332	Closing CFR	257,669
	Ground Grave	
	Explanation of movement in CFR Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by	
54,935	government financial assistance)	39,866
(6,689)	MRP/loans fund principal repaid	(8,529)
48,245	Increase in CFR	31,337



37. Leases

Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

The Council has leased out four properties, Welling United Football Club ground, Erith shopping centre, Bexleyheath bowling centre and Whitehall Lane

The Council has a gross investment in the lease, made up of minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long-term receivable for the interest in the property acquired by the lessee and finance income earned by the Council.

Minimum Lease Payments	2017/18 £'000	2018/19 £'000
Finance Lease Receivable		
Current	11	13
Non - Current	2,812	2,800
Interest	12,215	11,946
Total	15,038	14,759
Gross Investment in Lease	2016/17	2018/19
	£'000	£'000
Not later than one year	281	281
Later than one year and not later than five years	1,122	1,122
Later than five years	13,636	13,343
Total	15,039	14,746
Minimum Lease Payments	2016/17	2018/19
	£'000	£'000
Not later than one year	11	13
Later than one year and not later than five years	58	64
Later than five years	2,754	3,004
Total	2,823	3,081

Operating Leases

The future minimum lease payments due under non – cancellable leases in future years are set out below:

	2016/17 £'000	2018/19 £'000
Within 1 year	2,126	1,999
Within 2 – 5 years	7,600	7,395
Over 5 years	153,492	149,748
Minimum Lease payments	163,218	159,142



38. Private Finance Initiatives And Similar Contracts

The Council has contracted with Investors in the Community (IIC) for the redevelopment and facilities management of Welling and Bexleyheath academies to provide education services for Bexley pupils. Annual payments commenced during 2005/06 for 25 years and are currently £6.2m, of which 51% will increase annually in line with RPIX and 49% is fixed. They can also vary as a result of performance and availability deductions, benchmarking, certain changes in law and contract variations initiated by the Council. Renewal and termination options and other rights and obligations are available to the Council under the terms of the agreement. The costs are being met from the annual PFI grant provided by the government of £3.1m together with academy contributions and other school budgets approved by the Council.

The Council has also contracted with Parkwood Leisure for the redevelopment and operation of its sports and swimming centres, including both routine and lifecycle building maintenance. The annual payments (the unitary charge) are currently £2.4m, which are inflated by 3% each year. These payments commenced during 2005/06 and are payable over 30 years. They can vary as a result of performance and availability deductions, certain changes in law and contract variations initiated by the Council. In addition, the operational services are benchmarked every five years and at a future benchmarking date (2020 or later) may be market tested. At July 2010 benchmarking, it was agreed no change would be made to the unitary charge and at July 2015 a unitary charge reduction of £300,000 per annum was agreed. The costs are being met from budgets approved by the Council. At the end of the contract term, which is fixed, all the facilities return to the Council for nil consideration.

These arrangements are accounted for in accordance with IFRIC 12 and the assets involved should be included on the Balance Sheet. However, the schools involved in the PFI contract are academies and are therefore not included in the Council's Balance Sheet. The movement in the value of the PPP assets is included in the table below:

2017/18	2018/19
PPP -	PPP -
Leisure	Leisure
Centres	Centres
£'000	£'000
39,228 Net book value at 1 April	36,253
431 Additions	227
(3,406) Depreciation and impairment	(2,391)
0 Revaluation	17,604
Disposals	
36,253 Net Book Value at 31 March	51,693

The associated unitary charges are now separated into three elements: service charge, repayment of the liability and interest, which are met from the Council's revenue account. The PFI payments are due to be made for the next 13 years until 2031. The PPP payments will be made for the next 19 years until 2036. An analysis of the payments in 2016/17 and 2017/18 is shown in the table below:

Movements in liabilities resulting from PFI or similar contracts are disclosed below:

	2017/18				2018/19	
PFI -	PPP - Leisure				PPP - Leisure	
Schools £'000	Centres £'000	Total £'000		PFI - Schools £'000	Centres £'000	Total £'000
2,277	603		Service Charges	2,353	546	2,899
1,021	41	1,062	Repayments made in year	1,407	112	1,520
-	-	-	Interest Lifecycle costs			-
2,783	1,699	4,482	& Contingent Rents	2,425	1,680	4,105
6,081	2,343	8,424	Value at 31 March	6,186	2,339	8,524

The Council makes an agreed payment each year which is increased by inflation and can be reduced if the contractor fails to meet availability and performance standards in any year but which is otherwise fixed. Payments remaining to be made under the PFI contracts at 31st March (excluding any estimation of inflation and availability performance) are shown below.

2018/19		PFI - Schools PPP - Leisure Co			Centres			
	Repayment £'000	Interest £'000	Service Charge £'000	Other £'000	Repayment £'000	Interest £'000	Service £'000	Other £'000
Payment in 2019/20	1,537	1,695	2,353	600	7	733	884	1,106
Payments within 2-5 years	6,073	5,498	9,412	3,758	107	2,947	3,808	4,900
Payments within 6-10 years	8,679	3,578	11,765	6,906	1,284	3,206	5,439	6,872
Payments within 11-15 years	3,493	242	3,726	2,334	2,704	1,829	6,306	8,638
Payments within 16-17 years		-	-	-	973	84	2,066	1,495
Total	19,783	11,013	27,256	13,598	5,075	8,799	18,504	23,011

[&]quot;Other" includes lifecycle costs and contingent rents.



39. Termination Benefits

Details can be found in Note 32 (Officers' Remuneration).

40. Pension Schemes Accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pension on behalf of the Department for Education. The Scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme. The scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. Valuations of the notional fund are undertaken every four years.

The scheme has in excess of 7,700 participating employers and consequently the Council is not able to identify its share of the underlying financial position and performance of the scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2018/19 the Council paid £2.82m (2017/18 £3.16m) to Teachers' Pensions in respect of teachers' retirement benefits, representing 16.5% of contributory Salary of £17.115m. There were no contributions remaining payable at the year-end.

The Council is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside of the terms of the teachers' scheme. These costs are accounted for on a defined benefit basis and detailed in Note 41.

The Council is not liable to the scheme for any other entities' obligations under the plan.

There are also some staff who are members of the National Health Service Superannuation Scheme administered by the Department of Health. This scheme is also an unfunded multi-employer defined benefit scheme. In the NHS, the scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme.



41. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

Participation in Pension Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments (for those benefits) and to disclose them at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in two post-employment schemes- The Local Government Pension Scheme and the London Borough of Bexley pension Scheme.

- The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), administered locally by the Council this is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.
- Arrangements for the award of discretionary post retirement benefits upon early retirement this is an
 unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made.
 However, there are no investment assets built up to meet these pensions liabilities, and cash has to be
 generated to meet actual pensions payments as they eventually fall due.
- The London Borough of Bexley pension scheme is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme and the governance of the scheme is the responsibility of the Pensions Committee of the London Borough of Bexley. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pension Fund Regulations. The investment managers of the fund are appointed by the Committee and consist of six external Investment Fund managers.
- The principal risks to the Council of the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, structural changes to the scheme (i.e. large-scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of the equity investments held by the scheme. These are mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge to the General Fund the amounts required by statute as described in the accounting policies note.

Discretionary Post-retirement Benefits

Discretionary post-retirement benefits on early retirement are an unfunded defined benefit arrangement, under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. There are no plan assets built up to meet these pension liabilities.

Transactions Relating to Post-employment Benefits

The Council recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the Council is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment/retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The transactions in the table below have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year.

Eltham Crematorium

When Eltham Crematorium was devolved the sum of £834k was incorporated in Bexley balance sheet to recognise a historic liability obligation in respect of Eltam Crematorium pension fund

London Pension Fund Association

When the Greater London Council was disbanded, Bexley was allocated 1.23% of the fund with a liability of £1.965m there are now 4 members remaining on this scheme.



41. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (contd.1)

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	Local Government Pension Scheme		Discretionary Benefits Arrangements	
	£'00	0	£'00	0
	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18
Cost of Services: Service cost comprising: current service cost	17,424	17,699		
past service costs	17,424	8	_	_
(gain)/ loss from settlements	-	(4,600)	_	-
administration expenses	452	440	_	-
Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure				
Net interest expense	3,865	3,371	268	259
Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	21,741	16,918	268	259
Other Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement £'000 £'000				
	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability comprising: Return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense) Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in demographic	(48,697)	(5,403)	-	-
assumptions	_	-	-	-
 Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions Experience gains and losses 	38,797	(16,296)	341	(116)
Total Post Employment Benefits Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(9,900)	(21,699)	341	(116)
Movement in Reserves Statement				
 reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit for the Provision of Services for post employment benefits in accordance with the Code 	(21,741)	-	(268)	-
Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance for pensions in the year:				
employers' contributions payable to scheme	10,882	10,576	613	615
retirement benefits payable to pensioners			(613)	(615)

Pensions assets and liabilities recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

Balance Sheet	Local Governm Schei	Discretionary Benefits £'000		
Dalatice Stieet	£'000			
	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18
Present value of the defined benefit obligation	878,592	813,865	10,214	10,218
Current value of the plan assets	(711,446)	(658,237)	-	-
Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation	167,146	155,628	10,214	10,218

Balance sheet Pension funds Schemes	2018/19	2017/18
Local Government Pension Scheme	167,146	155,628
Eltham Crematorium**	834	834
London Pension Fund Association**	1,985	1,985
Total Pensions liabilites	169.965	158.447

^{*} No IAS19 revaluation insignificant changes



41. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (contd.2)

Reconciliation of the movements in the current value of scheme (plan) assets

	Local Government Pension Scheme		Discretionary	y Benefits
	£'00	0	£'00	0
	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18
Opening current value of scheme assets	658,237	653,440	-	-
Interest income	18,061	16,823	-	-
Remeasurement gain/(loss): • The return on plan assets, excluding the amount included in the net interest expense	48,697	5,403	-	-
Contributions from employer Contributions from employees into the scheme Benefits paid Settlements Administration expenses	10,882 3,537 (27,516) - (452)	10,576 3,500 (27,254) (3,811) (440)	613 (613)	615 - (615) -
Closing current value of scheme assets	711,446	658,237	-	

Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities (defined benefit obligation):

	Funded liabilities: Local Government Pension Scheme		Unfunded liabilities: Discretionary Benefits	
	£'00	0	£'000	
	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18
Opening balance at 1 April	813,865	824,425	10,218	10,690
Current service cost	17,424	17,699	-	-
Interest cost	21,658	20,194	268	259
Contributions by scheme participants	3,537	3,500	-	-
Remeasurement gains and losses				
 Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions 	_	_	_	_
Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in financial				
assumptions	38,797	(16,296)	341	(116)
Experience gains and losses	-	-	-	-
Past service costs	-	8	-	-
Losses/ (gains) on curtailment	-	170	-	-
Settlements	-	(8,581)	-	-
Benefits paid	(26,903)	(27,254)	(613)	(615)
Liabilities extinguished on settlements	-	-	-	-
Closing balance at 31 March	868,378	813,865	10,214	10,218



41. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (contd.3)

Local Government Pension Scheme assets comprised:

Current value of scheme assets

Asset Category	Quoted (Y/N)	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
Equities:		286,582	247,657
Energy	Υ	5,945	9,153
Materials	N	-	-
Industrial	Υ	21,258	28,485
Consumer	N	47,922	74,118
Health Care	Υ	36,387	27,591
Financials	Υ	31,554	35,823
Information Technology	Υ	39,625	64,518
Telecommunication Services	Υ	29,013	3,945
Utilities	Υ	11,485	4,024
Media	Υ	63,393	-
Bonds:		141,396	126,969
UK Government Indexed	Υ	68,719	62,869
Overseas Fixed Interest	Υ	31,513	31,704
Overseas Other	Υ	41,164	32,396
Alternatives:		271,762	272,421
Private Equity – Overseas LLP	Υ	62,319	55,020
Funds – Overseas Equity	Υ	-	8,864
Funds – Property	Υ	84,215	72,103
Funds – Diversified Growth	Υ	109,311	122,352
UNBS Infrastructure	Υ	15,917	14,082
Cash and Cash Equivalents	N	11,706	11,190
Total		711,446	658,237

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. Under the projected unit method the current service cost will increase as members of the scheme approach retirement (where there is an increase in the age profile of the active membership). Both the Local Government Pension Scheme and Discretionary Benefits liabilities have been assessed by Mercer Ltd, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates for the Council Fund being based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2019.

The principal assumptions used by the actuary have been:

Local Government Pension Scheme

Asset Category	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
Mortality assumptions:		
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners:		
Men	23.1	23.1
Women	26.1	26.1
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:		
Men	25.3	25.3
Women	28.4	28.4
Rate of CPI inflation	2.3%	2.3%
Rate of increase in salaries	3.8%	3.8%
Rate of increase in pensions	2.4%	2.4%
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	2.4%	2.7%



41. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (contd.4)

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

Factor	actor Change		
		£'000 £'000	
		Increase	Decrease
Longevity	Increase life expectancy 1 year	17,606	17,606
Rate of inflation	Increase by 0.1%	13,807	13,807
Rate of increase in salaries	Increase pay growth by 0.1%	1,136	1,136
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	Increase by 0.1%	13,245	13,245

Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible, subject to the administering Council not taking undue risk. The Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 12 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed as at 31 March 2020

There were national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants. The new scheme for local government was set out in the LGPS Regulations 2013.

The total contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pension Scheme by the Council in the year to 31 March 2020 is £10.8m Expected contributions for the Discretionary Benefits scheme in the year to 31 March 2019 are £0.6m.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 15 years at 31 March 2016 (16 years at 31 March 2013).

42. Contingent Liabilities

Contingent liabilities have been considered up to the authorisation date of the Financial Statements of 31 May 2018 by the Director of Finance. The liability which was indicated in last years' Statement has subsequently been deemed to cease to exist and the associated reserve has been written back to offset potential underspend in year. The Council has no contingent liabilities at 31 March 2018.

In December 2018 the Court of Appeal ruled that transitional provisions which were put in place under reforms to both the Judges' and Firefighters' Pension Schemes discriminated against a group of members on the grounds of age. The Government intends to appeal this ruling. However, should it stand, the potential impact on public service pension schemes may result in an increase in liabilities. The Government Actuary's Department estimated the size of such liabilities could amount to between 0.5% and 1% of total scheme liabilities. This would equate to an increase in the Pensions Liability on the balance sheet of between £8.3m and £16.6m.

The Council has given an undertaking to provide financial support for BexleyCo (a wholly owned subsidiary) over the next 12 months until 31st March 2020, this means that the council will not make any call on the working capital loan facility and the council will provide support to BexleyCo. to meet its financial liability obligations over the next 12 months. The total amount of support is unknown. The council estimates that the cost of this support is unlikely to have a material impact on the funds of the council

The Council's legal department is involved in a number of legal issues ,the outcome of which are unknown pending cases at the year end included dispute over certification charges for services delivered by a company now in liquidation, Issues regarding resurfacing works ,claims with respect to termination of development contract. The council estimates that the costs of these and ther pending cases are unlikely have a material impact on the funds of the council ,or mistatement of the council's liabilities

43. Contingent Assets

The Council provides home modification loans to home owners these loans are only repayable on the earlier of Death of borrower or disposal of property, given the uncertainty of if and when the loans will be repayable, these are not recognised in the balance sheet. The amounts are unlikely to have a material understatement of the assets of the council



44. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

Bexley Council is a Council defined by the Local Government Act 1972 as primarily providing statutory services to the local population on a not-for-profit basis. As such, few financial instruments are used by way of commercial business. However, the funding mechanism means that during the year, the Council may hold substantial assets and liabilities. The Council uses financial instruments to manage the risks arising from holding assets and liabilities; it does not use financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

The main risks covered are:

Credit Risk: The possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council;

Liquidity Risk: The possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments;

Market Risk: The possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates or stock market movements.

Re-financing risk - the possibility that the Council might be requiring to renew a financial instrument on maturity at disadvantageous interest rates or terms.

The Council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets, and implementing restrictions to minimise these risks. The procedures for risk management are set out through a legal framework as described within the Local Government Act 2003 and the associated regulations.

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers. This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are only made with financial institutions that meet identified minimum credit criteria. The Annual Investment Strategy also imposes a maximum sum that may be invested with a financial institution/group. The Council has adopted the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice.

The Council's Treasury Management Strategy specifies that the two principles that underpin the Council's Investment Strategy are that:-

- investments should be restricted to relatively low risk securities which do not suffer from significant changes in their capital value, and
- a balance should be sought between investment in securities which yield a variable or a fixed rate of interest. This provides an element of diversification in the Council's investment portfolio and reduces the impact of changes in interest rates on the Council's interest earnings.

All new deposits during the year were made only with those institutions which met the Council's approved lending criteria. Deposits were made with UK banks and building societies and AAA rated money market funds. These deposits were made with UK banks and building societies which were on the credit list for investments provided by the Council's treasury management advisors, Link Asset Services. The Council also holds investments in pooled investment vehicles (which do not have credit-ratings) as part of its longer-term investment strategy.

The following analysis summarises the Council's potential maximum exposure to credit risk, based on experience of default and uncollectability over the last five financial years, adjusted to reflect current market conditions.

	Amount at 31 March 2019	Historical experience of default	Historical experience adjusted for market conditions at 31 March 2019	Estimated maximum exposure to default and collectability	Estimated maximum exposure at 31 March 2019
	£'000	%	%	£'000	£'000
Deposits with financial institutions	-	0.0%	0.0%		
Bonds	-	0.0%	0.0%		

No credit limits were exceeded during the financial year and the Council expects full repayment on the due date of deposits placed with its counterparties.

Liquidity Risk

The Council has a comprehensive cash flow management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets and the Public Works Loans Board. There is no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. Instead, the risk is that the Council will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its borrowings at a time of unfavourable interest rates.

The Council sets limits on the proportion of its fixed rate borrowing during specified periods. The strategy is to ensure that not more than 15% of loans are due to mature within any one year through a combination of careful planning of new loans taken out and (where it is economic to do so) making early repayments.



44. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments (contd.2)

The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows (at nominal value):

	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
Loans outstanding		
PWLB	202,563	172,534
Market debt	-	-
Temporary borrowing	2,600	-
Total:-	205,163	172,534
	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2018 £'000
Maturity Profile		
Less than 1 year	2,660	2,031
Maturing between 1 and 2 years		31
Maturing between 2 and 5 years	-	94
Maturing between 5 and 10 years	17,934	12,810
Maturing over 10 but not over 20 years	26,269	16,568
Maturing over 20 but not over 30years	9,000	6,000
Maturing over 30 but not over 40 years	72,800	50,000
Maturing over 40 but not over 50 years	76,500	85,000

Total:-	205,163	172,534

Market Risk

The Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and ExpenditureStatement will rise
- borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the liabilities borrowings will fall (no impact on revenue balances)
- investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise
- investments at fixed rates the fair value of the assets will fall (no impact on revenue balances)

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Income and Expenditure Account. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Income and Expenditure Account and affect the General Fund Balance

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. During periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate loans will be repaid early to limit exposure to losses. The treasury management team has an active strategy for assessing interest rate exposure that feeds into the setting of the annual budget and which is used to update the budget during the year. This allows any adverse changes to be accommodated. The analysis will also advise whether new borrowing taken out is fixed or variable.

If interest rates had been 1% higher with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be:

	31 March 2019 £'000
Increase in interest payable on variable rate debt Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments*	
Net Impact on Comprehensive Income and Expenditure – Gain	41
Decrease in fair value of loans and receivables Decrease in fair value of fixed rate borrowings liabilities	(92) (60,496)

The Authority has no investment in call accounts with falling interest rates at 31st march 2019

Foreign exchange risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and thus has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.



Collection Fund

The Collection Fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation on the London Borough of Bexley (as the billing Council) to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the Billing Council in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to local authorities and the Government of council tax and non-domestic rates. The surplus and deficit on the Collection Fund is shared between the preceptors: Central Government, Greater London Council and London Borough of Bexley. Any residual surplus or deficit at the end of the financial year relating to London Borough of Bexley is taken into account in setting the level of Council Tax for the following year.

		2017	/18				2018	8/19	
	Council Tax	Business Rates	Business Rates Supp.	Total		Council Tax	Business Rates	Business Rates Supp.	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	INCOME	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
					INCOME				
	(124,541)	-	-	(124,541)	Council Tax Council Tax due Income collectable from Business Ratepayers	(131,446)	-	-	(131,446)
	-	(71,876)	-	(71,876)	Non-domestic rates Transitional protection payments - non-	-	(75,084)		(75,084)
	-	720	-	720	domestic rates Income collectable in respect of	-	228		228
	-	-	(2,042)	(2,042)	•	-		(2,101)	(2,101)
					Contributions towards previous years' Collection Fund deficit:				
	-	-	-	-	Central Government	-	(2,391)	-	(2,391)
	-	-	-	-	London Borough of Bexley	-	(1,952)	-	(1,952)
	-	-	-	-	Greater London Council		(2,165)	-	(2,165)
	(124,541)	(71,156)	(2,042)	(197,739)	Total amounts to be credited	(131,446)	(81,364)	(2,101)	(214,912)
					EXPENDITURE Business Rate:				
					Precepts, demands and shares				
	-	24,080	-	24,080	Central Government	405.470	40.004		-
	99,246 22,337	21,891 26,998	-	121,137 49,335	London Borough of Bexley Greater London Council	105,170 23,917	46,291 26,039		151,461 49,956
	, - -	-	2,034 8	2,034 8	Business Rate Supplement: Payment to levying Council's Business Rate Supplement Revenue Account	-	7,77	2,095 6	2,095 6
					Charges to Collection Fund				
	(117)	(212)	-	(329)	Increase/(decrease) in allowance for impairment Increase/(decrease) in allowance for	711	-		711
	-	(1,029)	-	(1,029)	appeals Transfer to General Fund for allowable		-		-
	-	248	-	248			252		252
	-	2	-	2	Non-domestic rate refund interest		-		-
					Other transfers to General Fund in accordance with regulations				
					Apportionment of previous year's estimated Collection Fund surplus:				
	-	237	-	237	Central Government	-	-	-	-
	488	142	-	630	London Borough of Bexley	2,000	-	-	2,000
	112	95	-	207	•	460	-	-	460
_	122,066	72,452	2,042	,	Total amounts to be debited	132,258	72,582	2,101	206,940
_	(2,475)	1,296	-	(1,179)	(Surplus)/Deficit arising during the year	811	(8,783)	-	(7,971)
	(5,663)	959	-	(4,704)	(Surplus)/Deficit b/f at 1 April	(8,138)	2,255	-	(5,883)
_	(8,138)	2,255	-	(5,883)	(Surplus)/Deficit c/f at 31 March	(7,327)	(6,528)	-	(13,854)



1. Council Tax

Income from Council Tax Payers is analysed in the table below. The Council Tax Reduction Scheme, that operates as a discount on Council Tax, replaced Council Tax Benefit on 1 April 2013. The Council could also charge premiums on long-term empty properties with effect from 1 April 2013 and there were also changes to the exemption categories from the same date.

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
(149,859)	Gross Council Tax	(156,864)
2,580	Exemptions	2,797
11,170	Discounts	11,406
(107)	Premiums	(409)
11,464	Council Tax Reduction Scheme	11,616
211	Write-offs	8
(124,541)	Income from Council Tax Payers	(131,446)

For 2018/19, the Council Tax was set by the Council at £1,588.04 (£1,524.19 in 2017/18) for a property in band D. For 2018/19, the Council Tax was calculated using an estimated Council Tax Base of 81,287 Band D equivalents, as detailed below:

	2017/18		Council Tax band				2018/19	
Number of chargeable dwellings	Band D equivalent dwellings*	Council tax payable	Band	Ratio to Band D	Property value	Number of chargeable dwellings	Band D equivalent dwellings*	Council tax payable
2,466	1,608	1,016.13	Α	6/9	up to 40,000	2,568	1,744	1,059
6,578	5,009	1,185.48	В	7/9	40,001 - 52,000	6,743	5,166	1,235
23,317	20,291	1,354.84	С	8/9	52,001-68,000	23,617	20,678	1,412
23,612	23,116	1,524.19	D	9/9	68,001 - 88,000	23,918	23,559	1,588
17,336	20,743	1,862.90	Ε	11/9	88,001 - 120,000	17,438	20,993	1,941
4,502	6,365	2,201.60	F	13/9	20,001 - 160,000	4,560	6,488	2,294
1,574	2,568	2,540.32	G	15/9	160,001 - 320,000	1,580	2,594	2,647
35	69	3,048.38	Н	18/9	320,001 and ove	33	65	3,176
79,420						80,457		
_	79,769			Council Ta	x base		81,287	

^{*}Band D equivalent dwellings are after allowance for non collection.

The Council Tax Base is based on the number of dwellings in each band on the listing produced by the Valuation Officer of the Inland Revenue as adjusted for exemptions, discounts etc. and an estimate made for new properties.



2. Income from Business Ratepayers

Under the arrangements for business rates that came into effect on 1 April 2013, the Council collects National Non Domestic Rates (NNDR) for the Bexley area on behalf of the Government, the Greater London Council (GLA) and Bexley. These are based on rateable values multiplied by uniform rates which, for 2018/19, were 49.3p and 48.0p for small businesses (for 2017/18, 47.9p and 46.6p for small businesses). The total amount less certain reliefs and other deductions is paid to the Government, GLA and Bexley's General Fund in the following proportions:

 Government
 33%

 GLA
 37%

 Bexley
 30%

Income from business ratepayers can be analysed as follows:

2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
(86,834)	Gross non domestic rates	(90,054)
1,561	less: Empty Properties	1,592
(720)	Transitional Relief	(228)
13,473	Mandatory & Discretionary Relief	13,555
208	Partially Occupied Properties	
436	Write off	51
(71,876)	TO COLLECTION FUND	(75,084)

The total business rateable value as at 31 March 2019 was £189.569m (£189.503m as at 31 March 2018). There was a revaluation of non-domestic properties effective from 1 April 2017.

3. Council Tax Precepts

Payments are made from the Collection Fund to the London Borough of Bexley (the billing Council) - £105.170m in 2018/19 (£99.246m in 2017/18) and the Greater London Council (the precepting Council) - £23.917m in 2018/19 (£22.337m in 2017/18). These figures are before the distribution of any previous year's estimated Fund surplus or deficit. There was a surplus of £2.460m to distribute in 2018/19 - £2.000m to Bexley and £0.460m to the Greater London Council (there was a surplus of £0.600m to distribute in 2017/18 - £0.488m to Bexley and £0.112m to the Greater London Council). The Council Tax income accrued in the General Fund adjusts the estimated demand from the Collection Fund by the actual surpluses or deficits on the Collection Fund.

4. Crossrail Business Rate Supplement

The Mayor of London introduced a levy of 2p on non-domestic properties with a rateable value of over £55,000 in London from 1 April 2010, to help pay for Crossrail. Powers were granted to the Greater London Council (GLA) to introduce this under the Business Rates Supplements Act 2009. The Crossrail Business Rate Supplement (BRS) is being collected on behalf of the GLA by the Council along with general business rates (NNDR). Income collected and payments made to the GLA are included in the Collection Fund.

5. Business Rates - Provision for Appeals

Under the arrangements for the retention of business rates that came into effect on 1 April 2013, Bexley, as a billing Council, is required to make provision for refunding ratepayers who have successfully appealed against the rateable value on their properties. This includes amounts relating to non-domestic rates charged to businesses in previous financial years. The provision is based on an estimate of the likely success rate of those appeals that were submitted to the Valuation Officer as at 31 March 2019 and were still outstanding.



2018/19 PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS

Statement of Responsibilities for the Pension Fund Accounts

The Council is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its pension fund affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. That officer in this Council is the Director of Finance and Corporate Services who has the Section 151 Officer's Responsibilities. Also, it is required to secure the economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets. The Council is also required to approve the Pension Fund Accounts.

The Director of Finance and Corporate Services is responsible for the preparation of the Pension Fund Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom ('the Code').

In preparing the Pension Fund Accounts, the Director of Finance and Corporate Services has:-

- (1) selected suitable accounting policies and applied them consistently,
- (2) made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent,
- (3) complied with the Code of Practice.

Also, the Director of Finance and Corporate Services has:-

- (1) kept proper accounting records which were up to date,
- (2) taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Statement of the Director of Finance and Corporate Services

The required financial statements for the Pension Fund appear on pages 2 to 28 and have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out on page 3.

The Pension Fund Accounts present a true and fair view of the financial position of the Pension Fund at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2019.

Paul Thorogood

Director of Finance and Corporate Services 31st May 2019



Pension I	Fund Account		
2017/18		Note	2018/19
£'000			£'000
	Dealings with members, employers and		
	others directly involved in the scheme		
(23,628)	Contributions	6	(24,546)
(3,880)	Transfers in from other pension funds	7	(1,961)
(27,508)	Total contributions	-	(26,507)
29,459	Benefits	8	31,191
21,665	Payments to and on account of leavers	9	1,638
51,124	Total benefits	_	32,829
23,616	Sub-total: Net (additions) / withdrawals from dealings with members	_	6,322
5,224	Management expenses	10	6,501
	Returns on investments		
(14,255)	Investment income	11	(13,172)
182	Taxes on income	12	-
(23,999)	(Profit) and losses on disposal of investments and changes in value of investments	13a	(55,044)
(38,072)	Net returns on investments	_	(68,216)
(9,232)	Net (increase) / decrease in the net assets available for benefits during the year		(55,393)
Pens	ion Fund Net Assets Statement		
31.3.2018		Note	31.3.2019
£'000			£'000
832,446	Investment Assets	13	860,995
735	Cash Deposits	13	17,064
833,181	Total Net Investments		878,059
1,635	Current Assets	19	1,595
834,816		-	879,654
(11,319)	Current Liabilities	20a	(10,584)
(9,820)	Long Term Liabilities	20a 20b	(10,007)
813,677	Net assets of the scheme available to fund benefits at the period end		869,070



The financial statements summarise the transactions of the scheme and deal with the net assets at the disposal of the Fund. They do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the scheme accounting year. The actuarial position of the scheme, which does take into account such obligations, is detailed in note 18 below.

Notes to the Financial Statements

1 Introduction to the Fund

The London Borough of Bexley Pension Fund ("the Fund") is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). It is administered by the London Borough of Bexley under the provisions of the Superannuation Act 1972 and the subsequent detailed regulations to provide benefits for employees. These benefits include retirement and spouses' and children's pensions, retirement and death lump sum grants. All employees who are not eligible to join another public service scheme are eligible for membership of this scheme. Employees of other scheduled and admitted bodies also participate in this scheme.

Further details may be found in the annual report of the Fund, and in the legislation governing the LGPS.

(a) General

The Fund is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013. It is administered in accordance with the detailed regulations of:

- ~ the LGPS Regulations 2013 (as amended)
- ~ the LGPS (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended)
- ~ the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 (as amended)

It is a contributory defined benefit pension scheme and operates to provide pension benefits for employees of the London Borough of Bexley and its scheduled and admitted bodies. Teachers are not included as they come within another national pension scheme. The Fund is overseen by the Pensions Committee of the London Borough of Bexley.

(b) Membership

Membership of the LGPS is voluntary but employees are automatically enrolled when they are employed. After they start employment they have the right to opt out. They can also make their own personal arrangements outside the scheme.

Organisations participating in the Pension Fund include:

- Scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the Fund.
- Admitted bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

During 2018/19 two new admitted bodies joined the Fund and no organisations left the Fund. There are 70 employer organisations with active members within the Fund.



Numbers for employers and employees in the Fund are:

31 March 2018		31 March 2019
71	Number of employers with active members	71
	Number of employees in the Fund	
2,635	London Borough of Bexley	2,703
2,850	Other employers	2,949
5,485	Total	5,652
	Number of pensioners in the Fund	
4,821	London Borough of Bexley	4,884
609	Other employers	691
5,430	Total	5,575
	Number of deferred pensioners in the Fund	
3,757	London Borough of Bexley	3,766
958	Other employers	1,149
4,715	Total	4,915

(c) Funding

In 2018/19, the Fund was financed by contributions from employers and employees and by income from investments. Employees make a contribution to the Fund at a percentage of their pensionable earnings and emoluments; this ranges from 5.5% to 12.5% depending on the level of their earnings. The employers' contributions are in accordance with the advice of a professionally qualified actuary and have been set so that the Fund will be able to meet the cost of current and estimated future retirement benefits. The most recent valuation is in respect of 31 March 2016 and shows a funding level of 94% (2013 was 87%). The deficit on the Fund will generally be recovered over a period of 14 years from the date of this valuation. Currently Employer contribution rates range from 11.4% and 29.4%.

Benefits

Prior to 1 April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service, summarised in the following table.

	Service pre 1 April 2008	Service post 31 March 2008
Pension	Each year worked is worth 1/80 x final pensionable salary.	Each year worked is worth 1/60 x final pensionable salary.
Lump sum	Automatic lump sum of 3 x pension. In addition, part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one- off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up.	No automatic lump sum. Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up

From 1 April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme, whereby members accrue benefits based on their pensionable pay in that year at an accrual rate of 1/49th. Accrued pension is uprated annually in line with the Consumer Prices Index.



A range of other benefits are also provided including early retirement, disability pensions and death benefits, as explained on the LGPS website www.yourpension.org.uk

2 Basis of Preparation

These financial statements summarise the Fund's transactions for the 2018/19 financial year and its position at the year end of 31 March 2019. They have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2018/19 ('the Code'). The Code is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts have been prepared on the accruals basis. This means that income and expenditure is recognised as it is earned or incurred, not when it is received or paid.

Paragraph 3.3.1.2 of the Code requires disclosure of any accounting standards issued but not yet adopted. No such accounting standards have been identified for 2018/19.

The accounts report on the net assets available to pay pensions benefits. They do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year nor do they take into account the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. The code gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the assets statement, in the notes to the accounts or by appending an actuarial report prepared for this purpose. The pension fund has opted to disclose this information in note 18.

The accounts have been prepared on a on going concern basis.

3 Accounting Policies

(a) Contribution income

Normal contributions are accounted for on an accruals basis as follows:

- Employee contribution rates are set in accordance with LGPS regulations, using common percentage rates for all schemes which rise according to pensionable pay.
- Employer contributions are set at the percentage rate recommended by the fund actuary for the period to which they relate.

Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the basis advised by the fund actuary in the rates and adjustment certificate issued to the relevant employing body. Additional employers' contributions in respect of ill-health and early retirements are accounted for in the year the event arose.

(b) Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund, and are calculated in accordance with LGPS regulations. The timing of these receipts and payments depends on factors such as confirmation of instructions from members and the administrative processes of the previous/new employer. Transfer values are accounted for on a cash basis as opposed to the accrual basis used for the rest of the accounts.

(c) Investment income

(i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination.



(ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is accounted for on the date the shares are quoted ex-dividend. Any amounts not received by the end of the financial year are disclosed in the net asset statement as a current financial asset.

(iii) Distributions from pooled funds

Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amounts not received by the end of the financial year are disclosed in the net asset statement as a current financial asset

(iv) Movement in the net market value of investments

Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

(d) Benefits payable

Pensions and benefits payable include all amounts due as at the end of the financial year; any amounts unpaid show as current liabilities.

(e) Voluntary Scheme Pays, Mandatory Scheme Pays and lifetime allowance

Members are entitled to request the Pension Fund pays their tax liabilities due in respect of annual allowance and life time allowance in exchange for a reduction in pension.

Where the Fund pays member tax liabilities direct to HMRC it is treated as an expense in the year in which the payment occurs.

(f) Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under Section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a Fund expense as it arises. As the Council is the administering authority for the Fund, VAT input tax is recoverable on all Fund activities including expenditure on investment expenses.

(g) Management expenses

The fund discloses its pension fund management expenses in accordance with the CIPFA guidance Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Expenses (2016), as shown below. All items of expenditure are charged to the Fund on an accruals basis as follows:

Administrative expenses

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. Costs of the external pension fund administrator and other suppliers are charged direct to the Fund, whereas internal staff, accommodation and other overhead costs are apportioned to the Fund and charged as expenses.

Oversight and governance costs



All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs associated with governance and oversight are charged direct to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

Investment management expenses

All investment management expenses are accounted for an accruals basis. The fees of the external investment managers are mainly based on the market value of the funds they invest and will increase or decrease with the value of their investments. Investment management expenses are charged directly to the Fund as part of management expenses and are not included in, or netted off from, the reported return on investments. These are shown separately in 10A and grossed up to increase the change in value of investments.

Some managers net management fees off the unit value of holdings and do not separately identify their fees, where this is the case fees has been estimated based on the market value of the holdings. In 2018/19 £0.3m of fees is based on such estimates (2017/18: £1.052m).

Where an investment manager's fee note has not been received by the year-end date, an estimate based upon the market value of their mandate as at the end of the year is used for inclusion in the fund account. In 2018/19 £0.06m of fees is based on such estimates (2017/18: £0.06m).

Private Equity Management fees are estimated by taking a portion of the total management fees of the private equity partnership based on the percentage of the Fund holdings with the partnership. In 2018/19 £1.6m of fees is based on such estimates (2017/18: £1.9m).

Net assets statement

(h) Financial assets

Financial assets are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the asset are recognised by the Fund. The values of investments as shown in the net assets statement have been determined at fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS 13 (see Note 14). For the purposes of disclosing levels of fair value hierarchy, the fund has adopted the classification guidelines recommended in Practical Guidance on Investment Disclosures (PRAG/Investment Association, 2016).

(i) Foreign currency transactions

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of transaction. End-of-year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

(j) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents is represented by the balance on the Fund's bank account together with amounts held by the fund's external managers and invested in Money Market Funds.



(k) Financial liabilities

The Fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund.

(I) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the Fund's actuary in accordance with IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards. As permitted under the code, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits as a note to the net assets statement (see note 18).

(m) Additional voluntary contributions

Scheme members can also make arrangements for separate investments into their personal Additional Voluntary Contribution (AVC) accounts with an AVC provider recommended by the Fund. The Fund is only involved in collecting and paying over these amounts on behalf of scheme members and the separately invested amounts are not included in these pension fund accounts in accordance with Section 4(1)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016. The AVC provider is Prudential and contributions are also collected for life assurance policies provided by Equitable Life.

(n) Prepayment of Employer Contributions

Following the 2016 valuation the London borough of Bexley prefunded Employer contributions for 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20. The remaining prefunded balances as of 31 March 2019 is £9.8m and is shown as a liability within the fund (2017/18: £19.9m). The additional receipts have been invested as Fund assets and are assumed by the actuary to earn similar returns to other Fund assets. The risk of the extra amounts arriving in the Fund at an inauspicious time for investment returns was mitigated by making the investments over a period of time. The treatment of these payments was set out clearly on the valuation certificate provided by the actuary.

4 Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

Unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments

It is important to recognise the highly subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity and infrastructure investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. Unquoted private equities and infrastructure investments are valued by the investment managers. The value of unquoted private equities at 31 March 2019 as £68.7m (201718: £68.8m) and unquoted infrastructure at 31 March 2019 was £21.2m (2017/18: £17.6m).

Prepayment of Employer Contributions

The accounting policies section above describes the actions that the London Borough of Bexley took in 2018/19 to make payments in advance to the Fund in respect of employer's pension contributions. In assessing the presentation of this in the current year's accounts both the Council and the Fund have acknowledged that the Fund could, if it proved necessary, repay any outstanding amounts paid in advance by the Council back to it.

Pension Fund liability

The Fund liability is calculated every three years by the Fund's actuary, with annual updates in the intervening years. The methodology used is in line with accepted guidelines and in accordance with IAS 19. Assumptions underpinning the valuations are agreed with the actuary and are summarised in note 18. This estimate is subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions.



5 Major sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the amounts reported for the revenues and expenses during the year. Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because amounts cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates. The items in the accounts at 31 March 2019 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the following financial year are:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on Fund assets. The Fund employs a professional actuary to provide expert advice about the assumptions to be used.	 The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For example a 0.5% increase in the discount rate assumption would reduce the pension liability by £90m. A 0.25% reduction in assumed salary inflation would reduce liabilities by £7m, and a one year increase in assumed life expectancy would increase the liability by around £27m.
Private Equity Investment	Private equity investments are valued at fair value in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2012. These investments are not publicly listed and as such there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation.	The total private equity investments in the financial statements are £68.7m. (2017/18: £68.8m) There is a risk that this investment may be under- or overstated in the accounts.

Sensitivity analysis of Level 3 investments are disclosed in note 16.



6. Contributions Receivable

By category

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
5,599	Employees' contributions	5,946
	Employers' contributions:	
14,265	Normal contributions	14,733
3,757	Deficit recovery contributions	3,860
7	Augmentation contributions	7
18,029	Total Employers' contributions:	18,600
23,628	Total contributions receivable	24,546

By type of employer

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
13,878	Administering Authority	13,814
8,319	Scheduled bodies	9,475
1,431	Admitted bodies	1,257
23,628		24,546

7. Transfers in from other pension funds

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
3,623	London Borough of Bexley	1,166
204	Scheduled bodies	794
53	Admitted bodies	1
3,880	Total	1,961

All transfers in relate to individual transfers from other schemes as there were no group transfers in these periods.



8. Benefits Payable

By category

2017/18 £'000 25,259 7 3,763	Pensions Augmented service Commutation of pensions and lump sum retirement benefits Lump sum death benefits	2018/19 £'000 26,652 7 3,728
29,459	Total	31,191
By authority		
2017/18 £'000		2018/19 £'000
26,277	London Borough of Bexley	27,580
1,330	Scheduled bodies	1,285
1,852	Admitted bodies	2,326
29,459	Total	31,191

9. Payments to and on account of leavers

By category

2017/18 £'000 75 5,855 15,735	Refunds of contributions Individual transfers out to other schemes Bulk transfers out to other schemes	2018/19 £'000 70 1,568
21,665	Total	1,638
By authority		
4,611	London Borough of Bexley	1,402
16,819	Scheduled bodies	233
235	Admitted bodies	3
21 665	Total	1 638

In 2017/18 the Fund paid £15.7m to the LPFA in respect of the bulk transfer of Bexley College. There were no bulk transfers in 2018/19.

10. Management expenses

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
408	Administrative costs	491
4,395	Investment management expenses	5,595
421	Oversight and governance costs	415
5.224	Total	6.501



(a) Investment Management expenses

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
4,240	Management fees	4,962
63	Custody and performance measurement fees	63
92	Transaction costs	570
4,395	Total	5,595

The 2017/18 Fund management fees above do not include estimates for the diversified growth fund and bond funds. The unit values of these funds were instead shown net of management fees. In 2018/19 these fee estimates are included in the figure above and the unit value of the fund shown gross. The estimated value of these fees is £0.35m (2017/18: £1.052m). The movement is due to the Fund selling its holdings in these investments in 2018/19.

The 2017/18 Transaction fees above do not include the transaction costs incurred for the LCIV pooled investment funds. The unit values of these funds were instead shown net of transaction fees. In 2018/19 these transaction costs estimates are included in the figure above and the unit value of the fund shown gross. The estimated values of these fees is £0.570m (2017/18 £0.252m). In addition to these costs, indirect costs are incurred through the bid–offer spread on investment sales and purchases. These are reflected in the cost of investment acquisitions and in the proceeds from the sales of investments (see note 13a).

The LCIV has negotiated a performance related fee element with its global equity sub fund manager Newton. In 2018/19 no performance related fee was payable (no performance fee was due in 2017/18).

11. Investment income

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
4,664	Income from Equities	210
6,051	Income from Pooled Investements - unit trusts and other managed funds	9,683
916	Private Equity Income	695
2624	Pooled Property Investments	2,560
-	Interest on cash deposits	24
14,255	Total	13,172

12. Taxes on Income

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
182	Withholding tax - equities	-
182	Total	-

The Withholding tax incurred in 2017/18 was in relation to segregated equity holdings, all



equity investments are now held in pooled funds and as such withholding tax was not incurred by the pension fund directly in 2018/19.

13. Investments

31.3.2018 £'000		31.3.2019 £'000
	Long term investments	
150	Equities	150
	Investment assets	
761,194	Pooled investment vehicles	789,759
68,801	Private Equity	68,687
735	Cash/temporary investments	17,064
2,301	Investment income due	2,399
833,181	Total investment assets	878,059
833,181	Net investment assets	878,059

(a) Reconciliation of movements in investments

	Value at 31.3.2018 £'000	Purchases during the year £'000	Sales during the year £'000	Change in Market value £'000	Value at 31.3.2019 £'000
Equities	150	-	-	-	150
Pooled investment vehicles (LCIV)	406,018	95,464	(2,262)	42,178	541,398
Pooled investment vehicles (non-LCIV)	262,443	50,737	(160,834)	4,128	156,474
Pooled Property investment	92,733	13,342	(16,896)	2,708	91,887
Private Equity	68,801	4,132	(10,276)	6,030	68,687
	830,145	163,675	(190,268)	55,044	858,596
Other investment balance:					
Cash Deposits	735				17,064
Investment income due	2,301				2,399
Net Investment Asset	833,181			55,044	878,059
Current Net Assets/(Liabilities)	(9,684)				(8,989)
Long Term Liabilities	(9,820)				-
Net Asset	813,677				869,070



	Value at	Purchases	Sales	Transfers	Change in	Value at
	31.3.2017	during the year	during the year		Market value	31.3.2018
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Equities	490,154	17,500	(157,103)	(369,719)	19,319	151
Pooled investment vehicles (LCIV)	-	179,870	(143,146)	369,719	(425)	406,018
Pooled investment vehicles (non-LCIV)	141,312	143,994	(11,100)	-	(11,765)	262,441
Pooled Property investment	84,625	3,712	(1,775)	-	6,172	92,734
Private Equity	79,040	2,314	(19,619)	-	7,066	68,801
	795,131	347,390	(332,743)	-	20,367	830,145
Other investment balance:						
Cash Deposits	11,490				(2,283)	735
Investment income due	900				-	2,301
Net Investment Asset	807,521					833,181
Current Net Assets/(Liabilities)	(736)				13,395	(9,684)
Long Term Liabilities	-				(9,820)	(9,820)
Payable of Purchases of Investment	(2,340)				2,340	-
Net Asset	804,445	<u>-</u>		<u> </u>	23,999	813,677

(b) Analysis of investments

31.3.2018 £'000		31.3.2019 £'000
	Equities	
150	UK unquoted	150
150		150
	Pooled investment vehicles	
92,734	Managed funds – UK property unquoted	91,887
81,849	Managed funds - UK index-linked unquoted Bonds	104,899
-	Managed funds - Overseas index-linked unquoted Equities	30,402
83,041	Managed funds – Overseas fixed interest unquoted	-
86,381	Managed funds – Overseas limited liability partnership unquoted	89,860
79,969	Unitised insurance policy - Overseas unquoted	-
	London Collective Investment Vehicle (LCIV) Pooled Sub- Funds - Global Unquoted	
241,907	- Global Equity Fund	276,300
81,958	- Income Equity Fund	92,953
82,153	- Absolute Return Fund	81,700
-	- Global Bond Fund	90,446
3	Unit trusts – UK unquoted	-
829,995		858,446



735	Cash/temporary investments	17,064
2,301	Investment income due	2,399
3,036		19,463
833,181	Total investment assets	878,059
833,181	Net investment assets	878,059

(c) Investments analysed by fund manager

2017/18			2018/19	
£'000	%		£'000	%
150	-	LCIV - Shareholding	150	-
242,918	29.2	LCIV –Newton Global Equity Fund	277,799	31.6
82,566	9.9	LCIV – Ruffer Absolute Return Fund	81,700	9.3
82,641	9.9	LCIV – Epoch Income Equity Fund	93,780	10.7
-		LCIV – PIMCO Global Bond Fund	90,446	10.3
408,275	49.0	LCIV Sub total (London Collective Investment	543,876	61.9
		Vehicle)		
123,029	14.8	BlackRock Index linked Bond	104,899	11.9
-	-	BlackRock Index linked Equity	30,402	3.5
93,663	11.2	La Salle (Formally Aviva)	98,219	11.2
79,969	9.6	Standard Life (GARS)	-	-
68,801	8.3	Partners Group	68,687	7.8
41,861	5.0	Newton Investment Management Ltd	-	-
17,580	2.1	UBS infrastructure Fund	21,173	2.4
3	-	UBS Global Asset Management Ltd	3	-
-	-	LGIM Money Market Fund	10,800	1.2
833,181	100.0	-	878,059	100.0

All fund managers operating the pooled investment vehicles are registered in the UK.

The managed funds overseas unquoted limited liability partnerships are investments in funds of private equity funds, and an infrastructure fund.

The LCIV unit trusts are unquoted, however all investments within the Global Equity, Income Equity and Global Bond sub-funds are quoted.



The following investments represent more than 5% of the net assets of the scheme

Asset Class / Security Name	Manager	31.03.19 £'000	31.03.19 % of inv assets
BlackRock Aquila Index Linked	BlackRock	95,759	10.9
Asset Class / Security Name	Manager	31.03.18 £'000	31.03.18 % of inv assets
BlackRock Aquila Index Linked	BlackRock Standard	81,849	9.8
Standard Life GARS	Life	79,969	9.6
Newton Global Bond Fund	Newton	41,861	5.0

(d) Stock Lending

No stock was released to a third party during the year.

(e) Property holdings

The Fund's investment in property portfolio comprises entirely of investments in pooled property funds. The Fund does not directly own any property.



14. Fair Value - Basis of Valuation

The basis of the valuation of each class of investment asset is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets have been valued using fair value techniques which represent the highest and best price available at the reporting date.

Description of asset	Valuation hierarchy	Basis of valuation	Observable and unobservable	Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided
Market quoted investments	Level 1	Published bid market price ruling on the final day of the financial year	Not required	Not required
Unquoted bonds funds	Level 2	Average of broker prices	Evaluated price feeds	Not required
Pooled investments – overseas unit trusts and property funds	Level 3	Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published. Closing single price where single price published	NAV-based pricing set on a forward pricing basis	Significant changes in rental growth, vacancy levels or the discounted rate could affect valuations as could more general changes to market prices
Pooled LCIV	Level 2	Quoted investments are valued at mid-market value as at close of business on the last working day of the relevant period	Evaluated Price Feeds	Not required
		Unquoted investments or if a quotation is not available at the time of valuation, the fair value shall be estimated on the basis of the probable realisation value of the investment.		
		Collective investment schemes are valued at quoted bid prices for dual priced funds and at quoted prices for single priced funds, on the last business day of the relevant period.		
Unquoted private equity	Level 3	Comparable valuation of similar companies in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines (2012)	EBITDA multiple Revenue multiple Discount for lack of marketability. Control premium	Valuations could be affected by material events occurring between the date of the financial statements provided and the pension fund's own reporting date, by changes to expected cashflows, and by any differences between audited and unaudited accounts
Unquoted Overseas Infrastructure Managed Fund	Level 3	The fair value of the investments has been determined using valuation techniques appropriate to each investment. These techniques include discounted cashflow analysis and comparable transaction multiples in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines ("IPEVCVG") December 2015.	Significant unobservable inputs and observable inflation.	Valuations could be affected by material events occurring between the date of the financial statements provided and the pension fund's own reporting date, by changes to expected cashflows, and by any differences between audited and unaudited accounts



Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with investment managers and independent advisors, the fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges and has set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2019.

	Assessed valuation range (+/-)	Value at 31 March 2019	Value on increase	Value on decrease
		£000	£000	£000
Private Equity	7.1%	68,687	73,564	63,810
Infrastructure Fund	7.1%	21,173	22,676	19,670
La Salle Pooled Investment Property	12.2%	91,887	103,097	80,677
Total		181,747	199,337	164,157

a) Fair Value Hierarchy

Asset and liability valuations have been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values. Transfers between levels are recognised in the year in which they occur.

Level 1

Financial instruments at level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified at this level comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index-linked securities and quoted unit trusts.

Level 2

Financial instruments at level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available. This may be where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and those techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3

Financial instruments at level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the Fund grouped into Levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.



	Quoted market price	Using Observable inputs	With significant unobservable inputs	
Values at 31 March 2019	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	150	676,700	181,747	858,597
Net investment assets	150	676,700	181,747	858,597
	Quoted market price	Using Observable inputs	With significant unobservable inputs	
Values at 31 March 2018	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	150	743,611	86,384	830,145
Net investment assets	150	743,611	86,384	830,145

b) Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements Within Level 3

2018/19	Market Value	Transfers into Level 3	Purchases during the year and derivative movements	Sales during the year and derivative receipts	Unrealised gains/ (losses)	Realised gains/ (losses)	Market Value
	01-Apr-18						31-Mar-19
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Equities – unquoted overseas	3		-	(3)	181	(181)	-
Overseas unit trusts	17,580		2,738	(549)	1,389	15	21,173
Private equity	68,801		4,132	(10,276)	1,375	4,655	68,687
La Salle Pooled Investment - Property		91,887					91,887
	86,384	91,887	6,870	(10,828)	2,945	4,489	181,747

Unrealised and realised gains and losses are recognised in the profit and losses on disposal and changes in the market value of investments line of the fund account. At the end of 2018/19, the property valuation technique was reappraised leading to the pooled property fund being reclassified as Level 3.



15. Financial Instruments

The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities (excluding cash) by category and Net Assets Statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

(a) Classification of financial instruments

Fair value through profit and loss	Assets at amortised cost	Financial liabilities at amortised cost		Fair value through profit and loss	Assets at amortised cost	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
	31-Mar-18				31-Mar-19	
£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	£'000
			Financial Assets			
150			Equities	150		
172,703			Pooled investment vehicles (non bond)	91,887		
406,018			Pooled investment vehicles (LCIV)	541,398		
86,384			Pooled investment vehicles (non bond) – level 3	89,860		
164,890			Pooled investment vehicles (bond)	135,301		
			Derivatives			
	970		Cash		17,649	
2,301			Other investment balances	2,399		
	1,400		Debtors		1,010	
			Financial Liabilities			
			Other investment balances			
		(21,139)	Creditors			(10,584)
832,446	2,370	(21,139)	Total	860,995	18,659	(10,584)

(b) Net gains and losses on financial instruments

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
	Financial Assets	
23,999	Fair value through profit or loss	54,474

16. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

The financial instruments used by the Fund involve a variety of financial risks:-

(a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of movements in market prices. To mitigate market risk, the Committee and its investment advisors undertake regular monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis. Market risk may be sub-divided into interest rate risk, price risk and currency risk, although these are to some extent inter-linked.



- Interest rates may vary which will impact on the valuation of fixed interest holdings. The coupon and the duration of such investments will be spread to minimise this risk.
- Currency risk is the risk that the value of financial instruments will vary with the foreign
 exchange rate of pounds sterling. This particularly affects the Fund's holdings in
 overseas equities, private equity and infrastructure. This is mitigated by the spread of
 investments across different countries and consideration given to hedging the risk
 where it is thought necessary.
- Prices of equity and other investments will vary as the prices on the stock exchange respond to factors specific to particular stocks or factors affecting stock markets as a whole. This is mitigated by having a diverse portfolio of investments across different managers, asset classes, countries and industries.

The tables below demonstrate the potential change in net assets available following movements in market risk based on past experience of the fund.

Risk	Asset Type	Market Value 31Mar19 (£m)	% movement	Movement on Increased Value 2019 (£m)	Movement on Decreased Value 2019 (£m)
Interest rate	Bonds	180.31	1	182.11	178.50
Currency	O/S Equities	399.66	11.5	445.62	353.69
Currency	Private Equity	68.69	8.2	74.23	63.05
Currency	Infrastructure	21.17	9.3	23.14	19.20
Price	Equities	399.81	9.3	436.99	362.62
Price	Bonds	180.31	4	187.52	173.09

Risk	Asset Type	Market Value 31Mar18 (£m)	% movement	Movement on Increased Value 2018 (£m)	Movement on Decreased Value 2018 (£m)
Interest rate	Bonds	169.42	1	171.12	167.73
Currency	O/S Equities	323.87	10	356.25	291.48
Price	Equities	324.02	10	356.42	291.61
Price	Bonds	169.42	10	186.36	152.48

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparties to the financial instruments will fail to pay the amounts due to the Fund, thereby causing financial loss. This may arise if the value of a particular stock falls substantially or if a dividend is not paid out. Investment managers will usually assess this risk when making investments on behalf of the Fund. The market price of investments generally also includes a credit assessment and risk of loss into the valuations. In essence, therefore, the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some form of credit risk. There is a higher credit risk involved in the Fund's allocation to private equity (7.8% at 31 March 2019 and 8.3% at 31 March 2018) but this risk is accepted as a trade off for potentially higher returns.

The selection of high quality fund managers, counterparties, brokers and financial institutions



minimises credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner. The Fund sets an annual treasury management policy for its investment of cash flow balances and deposits are not made unless they meet the credit criteria set. The table below details the Fund's cash holding under its treasury management arrangements.

Balance as at 31 March 2018 £'000		Balance as at 31 March 2019 £'000	
	Bank Account		
235	Natwest Account	586	
	Money Market Fund		
	LGIM Money Market Fund	10,800	
235		11,386	

Credit risk may also occur if an employing body not supported by central government does not pay contributions promptly, or defaults on its obligations. To mitigate this risk, the Fund regularly monitors the state of employers in the fund.

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Fund might not be able to meet its payment obligations as they fall due (such as pension payments to members). The 2018/19 accounts show that the benefits and administrative expenses paid out exceeded the contributions to the Fund. The balance was met from investment income. However, the majority of the Fund's investments were sufficiently liquid as to be sold to provide additional cash if required. The Fund operates its own separate bank account and the liquidity position is monitored on a day to day basis. The Fund is also permitted to borrow for up to 90 days if its cash flow is insufficient to meet short term commitments.

The Fund defines liquid assets as those that can be easily converted to cash within three months. Illiquid assets are those assets that will take longer than three months to convert to cash. As at 31 March 2019 the value of illiquid assets was £182m, which represented 22% of total fund assets (31 March 2018: £180m which represented 22% of total fund assets).

17. Funding Arrangements

The Fund's actuary carries out a funding valuation every three years to set employer contribution rates for the following triennial period. The last such valuation took place as at 31 March 2016.

The key elements of the funding policy are to:

- enable employer contribution rates to be kept as nearly constant as possible and at reasonable cost to the taxpayers, scheduled and admitted bodies
- manage employers' liabilities effectively
- ensure that sufficient resources are available to meet all liabilities as they fall due, and
- maximise the likelihood of reaching 100% funding on an ongoing basis over the next three valuation periods subject to an acceptable level of downside risk.

At the 2016 actuarial valuation the Fund was assessed as 94% funded (87% at the March 2013 valuation). This represented a deficit of £45m (£81m in 2013) at that time. Contribution rates were set for the three year period ending 31 March 2020 for scheme employers and admitted bodies. The primary contribution rate (the rate which all employers in the Fund pay) was set at 16.4% (15.0% in 2013).



Individual employers' rates vary from the primary contribution rate depending on the demographic and actuarial factors particular to each employer. Full details of the contribution rates payable can be found in the 2016 actuarial valuation report on the Fund's website.

18. Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits

The actuary's statement for the year is shown below:-

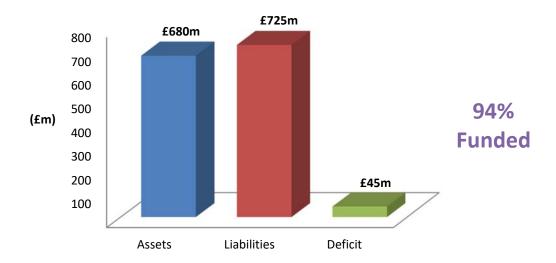
LONDON BOROUGH OF BEXLEY PENSION FUND

Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2019 - Statement by the Consulting Actuary

This statement has been provided to meet the requirements under Regulation 57(1)(d) of The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013.

An actuarial valuation of the London Borough Of Bexley Pension Fund was carried out as at 31 March 2016 to determine the contribution rates with effect from 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2020.

On the basis of the assumptions adopted, the Fund's assets of £680 million represented 94% of the Fund's past service liabilities of £725 million (the "Funding Target") at the valuation date. The deficit at the valuation was therefore £45 million.



The valuation also showed that a Primary contribution rate of 16.4% of pensionable pay per annum was required from employers. The Primary rate is calculated as being sufficient, together with contributions paid by members, to meet all liabilities arising in respect of service after the valuation date.

The funding objective as set out in the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) is to achieve and then maintain a solvency funding level of 100% of liabilities (the solvency funding target). In line with the FSS, where a shortfall exists at the effective date of the valuation a deficit recovery plan will be put in place which requires additional contributions to correct the shortfall (or contribution reductions to refund any surplus). The Secondary rate of the employer's contribution is an adjustment to the Primary rate to arrive at the overall rate the employers are required to pay.

The FSS sets out the process for determining the recovery plan in respect of each employer. At this actuarial valuation the average deficit recovery period adopted is approximately 13



years, and the total initial recovery payment (the "Secondary rate" for 2019/20) is approximately £3.6 million per annum.

Further details regarding the results of the valuation are contained in the formal report on the actuarial valuation dated 31 March 2017.

In practice, each individual employer's position is assessed separately and the contributions required are set out in the report. In addition to the certified contribution rates, payments to cover additional liabilities arising from early retirements (other than ill-health retirements) will be made to the Fund by the employers.

The funding plan adopted in assessing the contributions for each individual employer is in accordance with the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS). Any different approaches adopted, e.g. with regard to the implementation of contribution increases and deficit recovery periods, are as determined through the FSS consultation process.

The valuation was carried out using the projected unit actuarial method and the main actuarial assumptions used for assessing the Funding Target and the Primary rate of contribution were as follows:

	For past service liabilities (Funding Target)	For future service liabilities (Primary rate of contribution)
Rate of return on investments (discount rate)	4.4% per annum	4.95% per annum
Rate of pay increases (long term)*	3.7% per annum	3.7% per annum
Rate of increases in pensions in payment (in excess of Guaranteed Minimum Pension)	2.2% per annum	2.2% per annum

^{*} allowance was also made for short-term public sector pay restraint over a 4 year period.

The assets were assessed at market value.

The next triennial actuarial valuation of the Fund is due as at 31 March 2019. Based on the results of this valuation, the contribution rates payable by the individual employers will be revised with effect from 1 April 2020.



Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits for the Purposes of IAS 26

IAS 26 requires the present value of the Fund's promised retirement benefits to be disclosed, and for this purpose the actuarial assumptions and methodology used should be based on IAS 19 rather than the assumptions and methodology used for funding purposes.

To assess the value of the benefits on this basis, we have used the following financial assumptions as at 31 March 2019 (the 31 March 2018 assumptions are included for comparison):

	31 March 2018	31 March 2019
Rate of return on investments (discount rate)	2.6% per annum	2.4% per annum
Rate of pay increases*	3.6% per annum	3.7% per annum
Rate of increases in pensions in payment (in excess of Guaranteed Minimum Pension)	2.2% per annum	2.3% per annum
Rate of CPI Inflation/CARE benefit revaluation	2.1% per annum	2.2% per annum

^{*} includes a corresponding allowance to that made in the latest formal actuarial valuation for short-term public sector pay restraint.

The demographic assumptions are the same as those used for funding purposes. Full details of these assumptions are set out in the formal report on the actuarial valuation dated March 2017.

During the year, corporate bond yields decreased slightly, resulting in a lower discount rate being used for IAS 26 purposes at the year-end than at the beginning of the year (2.4% p.a. versus 2.6% p.a.). The expected long-term rate of CPI inflation increased during the year, from 2.1% p.a. to 2.2%. Both of these factors combined served to increase the liabilities over the year.

The value of the Fund's promised retirement benefits for the purposes of IAS 26 as at 31 March 2018 was estimated as £1,026 million. Interest over the year increased the liabilities by c£27 million, and allowing for net benefits accrued/paid over the period also increased the liabilities by c£3 million (after allowing for any increase in liabilities arising as a result of early retirements/augmentations). There was then an increase in liabilities of £55 million made up of "actuarial losses" (given the changes in the actuarial assumptions used, referred to above).

The net effect of all the above is that the estimated total value of the Fund's promised retirement benefits as at 31 March 2019 is therefore £1,111 million.

The McCloud Case

In December 2018 the Court of Appeal ruled against the Government in the two linked cases of Sargeant and McCloud (which for the purposes of the LGPS has generally been shortened to "McCloud"), relating to the Firefighter unfunded pension schemes and the Judicial pension arrangements. In essence, the Court held that the transitional protections, which were afforded to older members when the reformed schemes were introduced in 2015, constituted unlawful age discrimination. The Government is attempting to appeal the cases, but it is not known at this stage whether an appeal will even be possible. If the Government ultimately loses these cases then remedial action in the form of increases in benefits for some members is likely to be required. There may well also be knock-on effects



for the other public service schemes, and the LGPS might therefore also be required to take some action. At this stage it is uncertain whether remedial action will be required, nor is it clear what the extent of any potential remedial action might be.

The LGPS Scheme Advisory Board has commissioned the Government Actuary's Department (GAD) to calculate some indicative costs on an LGPS-wide basis so that Funds can give some consideration to the overall issue and form a view on whether any more detailed work is required. Whilst GAD have not yet reported on their findings, initial indications are that the impact on liabilities could be of the order of 0.5% to 1% of liabilities. This is well within the approximations inherent in the liability calculation shown above, which is based on a "roll-forward" of the 2016 actuarial valuation results rather than being a full recalculation, and in any case is within normal acceptable tolerances for this type of work given the general approximations which need to be made. We have therefore not included a specific provision for the potential additional liabilities arising from the McCloud case.

GMP Equalisation

UK and European law requires pension schemes to provide equal benefits to men and women in respect of service after 17 May 1990 (the date of the "Barber" judgment) and this includes providing equal benefits accrued from that date to reflect the differences in GMPs. Previously, there was no consensus or legislative guidance as to how this might be achieved in practice for ongoing schemes, but the 26 October 2018 Lloyds Bank court judgement has now provided further clarity in this area. However, in response to this judgement HM Treasury stated that "public sector schemes already have a method to equalise guaranteed minimum pension benefits, which is why we will not have to change our method as a result of this judgment", clearly implying that the Government (who have the overall power to determine benefits provision) believe the judgement itself will not affect the benefits. Therefore, the natural conclusion for the main public service pension schemes including the Local Government Pension Scheme is that it is not appropriate for any provision to be included for the effect of the Lloyds Bank judgment, at least at the present time, and so we have not made any allowance for any additional liabilities within the above figures at this stage. However, in due course there may be a further cost to the LGPS in connection with equalisation/indexation, when the Government confirms the overall approach which it wishes to adopt in this area following its consultation.

Michelle Doman

Fellow of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries

Mercer Limited May 2019



19. Current Assets

31 March 2018		31 March 2019
£'000		£'000
	Debtors	
441	Contributions due – employees	173
661	Contributions due – employers	655
1,102	-	828
35	Contributions due – in respect of previous employment	-
263	Sundry debtors	181
1,400	Total	1,009
235	Cash balances	586
1,635		1,595

20. Liabilities

(a) Current Liabilities

31 March 2018		31 March 2019
£'000		£'000
(351)	Sundry creditors	(233)
(124)	Benefits payable	(63)
(510)	Accrued expenses	(319)
(10,334)	Employer contributions prepayments	(9,969)
(11,319)	Total	(10,584)

(b) Long Term Liabilities

2017/18		2018/19
£'000		£'000
(9,820)	Employer Contribution Prepayment	-
(9,820)	Total	-

21. Additional Voluntary Contributions

Market Value		Market Value
31 March 2018		31 March 2019
£'000		£'000
787	Value of funds at end of year	826



Additional voluntary contributions of £0.153m were paid during the year (2017/18: £0.152m). In accordance with Regulation 4(1)(b) of the Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, the contributions paid and the assets of these investments are not included in the Fund's Accounts.

22. Related Party Transactions

As the London Borough of Bexley administers, and is the largest employer of members in, the Fund there is a strong relationship between the Council and the Fund.

Information in respect of material transactions with related parties is disclosed elsewhere within the Fund accounts. Of particular note is the £306,968 recharge in 2018/19 from the London Borough of Bexley to the Fund included in administration and oversight and governance costs.

The Director of Finance and Corporate Services allocates 5% of their time to the Fund and is the only officer that is regarded as holding a key management post in respect of the Fund. In 2017/18 costs relating to the Director of Finance post totalled £10,510 in respect of the allocation to the Fund (£10,350 in 2017/18). This includes employer pension fund contributions of £322 (£340 in 2017/18). The Director of Finance contributes 11.4% of their gross salary to the LGPS in employee contributions.

No Councillors of the London Borough of Bexley are members of the Local Government Pension Scheme. During the year, no Council Members or Designated Officers have undertaken any declarable transactions with the Fund. Each Member of the Pensions Committee is required to declare their interests at each meeting.

All Fund transactions are recorded in a separate part of the financial ledger system of the administering authority and pass through the Fund bank accounts.

23. Contingent Liabilities and Contractual Commitments

The Fund has a commitment to contribute a further £38.2m to the fund of private equity funds (£16.6m as at 31 March 2018), and a further £0.285m into the infrastructure fund. These contributions will be financed from sales of existing investments. The timing for paying over these commitments over the next few years is uncertain. The overall amount invested in private equity is not expected to change significantly as new drawdowns are likely to be offset by increased distributions.

There were no other material contingent liabilities or contractual commitments at 31 March 2019, or material non-adjusting events subsequent to this.

24. Contingent Assets

One admitted body in the Fund holds an insurance bond to guard against the possibility of being unable to meet its pension obligations. This bond is drawn in favour of the Fund and payment will be triggered in the event of employer default. It is not clear when or how much of this bond will ever be needed.



ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2018/19

Scope

The London Borough of Bexley is responsible for ensuring that it serves its communities, residents and businesses in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that it safeguards and accounts for the public money, assets and resources that it holds on their behalf.

The Council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

The Council has approved and adopted a Constitution and Code of corporate governance, which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government*.

A copy of the code is on our website at www.bexley.gov.uk.

This Annual Governance Statement explains how the Council has implemented the Code and how the Council meets the requirements of the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2015. The Council maintains a separate Governance Compliance Statement on pension fund matters to comply with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 and this forms part of the Pension Fund's annual report (available at www.yourpension.org.uk/bexley).

Purpose

The Council's governance framework includes the following elements:

- The Council's Corporate Plan #Brilliant Bexley shaping Our Future Together
- The Values adopted by the Council
- The Constitution and Code of Governance including Procedure Rules, Code of Conduct for Members and protocols;
- The officer arrangements for governance through Corporate Leadership Team, Directorate Leadership Team and Governance Boards; and
- The systems and processes adopted by the Council.

These elements enable the Council to identify progress and monitor the achievement of its strategic priorities and outcomes. Together, they create a framework for the Council's decision-making and management of performance, resources and risk.

The governance framework described has been in place at the London Borough of Bexley for the year ended 31 March 2019 and up to the date of approval of the Statement of Accounts.

Governance Arrangements

Governance comprises the elements described in Section 2 to ensure that the intended outcomes for stakeholders are defined and achieved.

Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values and respecting the rule of law

Developing, communicating and embedding codes of conduct, defining the standards of behaviour for Members and staff and policies dealing with whistleblowing and



conflicts of interest and that these codes and policies are communicated effectively

The Council has Core Values – Innovation, Impact, Listening and responding, Open and accessible, Leadership and Collaboration.

These underpin all of the Council's work and its delivery of services. They are reviewed to ensure that they remain relevant and resonate with stakeholders. The Values are articulated as a set of behaviours for staff and managers in the person specifications for posts in Bexley, in the Council's performance management arrangements and in the training and development of staff. Key messages are reinforced during staff briefings, in staff communications such as 360 (the staff e-zine) and the Managers' Core Brief.

All staff have reference to the Council's Code of Conduct included in their contracts. Staff are reminded to declare interests, or gifts and hospitality through the MyView system.

The Council has a clear Code of Conduct for Members and a Members Code of Conduct Committee met twice in 2018/19 to review any issues and consider any changes to the Code that are required. The Code includes provisions around the declaration of interests and of gifts and hospitality and includes express reference to the Nolan Principles. Regularly updated information and advice is provided to all Members on the operation of Bexley's Code, in addition to other topics as required to support their duties during their time in office.

Immediately following election to the office of Councillor, all Members are given a copy of the Bexley Members' Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct was also included as a key item in induction for all Members in May 2018 and further guidance is provided in the Members Workspace (an online portal providing Members with key resources).

Members are also specifically briefed on key issues or the approach to difficult issues, including legal and other requirements. Officers, including the Council's statutory officers, provide professional advice to all Members.

Report templates which officers are required to use include paragraphs which specifically address key issues such as legal and financial implications, consultation, equalities duties and other important prerequisites to sound decision making.

Whistleblowing

The Council is committed to the highest standard of openness and accountability. Consistent with that commitment, the Council encourages employees and others with serious concerns about any aspect of the Council's work to come forward and voice those concerns. The Council's Whistle-blowing Policy and Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy are published on its web-site and includes an online facility for reporting suspected fraud or corruption. Reports are investigated in accordance with the Strategy.

Ensuring compliance with relevant laws and regulations, internal policies and procedures, and that expenditure is lawful

There are several systems and processes for ensuring compliance with relevant legislation, policies and procedures.

With regard to formal decision-making, an internal process is in place to ensure that all relevant officers contribute to reports prior to publication. Every report is required to include an explanation of financial, human resources, equalities, legal and other implications. Legal Services' contribution to this process is designed to ensure the Council has the relevant legal



authority to proceed and that the legal implications of doing so are understood. In addition, Legal Services facilitate briefing sessions with Members and officers on legislative developments and their implications for the Council. Financial Services' contribution to this process is designed to ensure the full financial impact of the decision has been considered.

The Monitoring Officer has overall responsibility for ensuring the Council acts within its statutory powers and discharges its statutory duties. Part of this process includes procuring specialist external support (e.g. counsel/solicitors), where appropriate. The Monitoring Officer attends Corporate Leadership Team and other key meetings and has access to all draft reports.

The Council's financial procedures, including purchasing, procurement and payment of accounts, all include a number of requirements to ensure compliance with proper procedures and processes, including financial probity. The Council's Internal Audit Section carries out a risk-based programme of audit work, which in part is aimed at ensuring compliance with Council policy, procedures rules and regulations.

In relation to issues such as data protection and health and safety, there are well-established procedures to ensure compliance and address any issues identified, and to report to regulators when required. In respect of both areas, systems for reporting any incidents through MyView have been established and staff review these to ensure that all reporting arrangements are followed. Communication and awareness is achieved through briefings in teams or service areas, attendance at Directorate Leadership Teams and Directorate-based working groups. Annual reports to Corporate Leadership Team are also produced.

Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement

Establishing clear channels of communication with all sections of the community and stakeholders, ensuring accountability and encouraging open consultation

The Council's website, refreshed in April 2017, continues to be developed and improved, providing the hub for much of the Council's communication and service delivery.

The Council is increasingly communicating with residents through digital channels such as social media (including Twitter, Facebook and Instagram), its website and e-mail. These channels provide an invaluable way of monitoring local sentiment, as well as communicating and engaging with local people and other stakeholders. However, the Council also provides alternatives to ensure that it communicates effectively with all sections of the community. The Council publishes its quarterly Bexley Magazine for residents, which has demonstrated its effectiveness, particularly as a means of communicating with those who are reluctant or unable to embrace the digital world.

The Council regularly publishes press releases and service announcements (more than 200 in 2018/19) and provide responses to media enquiries (more than 220 in 2018/19). The Council continues to work closely with the local media serving the borough. It works in partnership with the most popular and widely available of these to publish its public notices and summer activities programme for young people.

Through its longstanding partnership with JC DeCaux, the Council has access to more than 50 traditional and digital poster sites at key locations within the borough. It also has a number of prominent sites for banners, which are used for high profile campaigns.

The Council has in place a platform for the use of e-mail for large-scale communications and engagement. This allows the Council to respond to people's preferences as to the type of information they receive, in a transparent, secure and convenient way. There are now more than 37,000 subscribers to this platform and the number is steadily increasing.



The Council continues to webcast its most important committee meetings, including planning committees and full Council, allowing residents to observe the Council's decision making.

Partnership working continues to play a key part in the planning and delivery of the Council's communications and consultation. This extends to health partners, Metropolitan Police. Registered Social Landlords as well as a range of Voluntary and Community organisations. Community organisations such as Neighbourhood Watch play a key role in sharing information and communications across their networks helping us reach a wider set of residents.

The Council carried out 241 public consultations during the year, reflecting the pace of change and transformation in response to the Council's financial challenges. Several of these consultations played an important part in the Council's annual budget-making process with 4,165 local people taking part in the survey of the Council's Budget proposals for 2019/20.

The Council regularly engages with community members and residents to help support their plans for the place they live. This informal engagement happens through the Council being invited to community meetings and events in neighbourhoods. This provides opportunities for officers to link residents to local initiatives that support corporate plan outcomes.

Engagement also continues through a range of more formal mechanisms, including the Children's Parliament, Youth Council, the Bexley Equalities Partnership and the local Voluntary Sector Forum.

The Council has revised its arrangements for Overview and Scrutiny and details of these new arrangements are set out in the Constitution. Chairmen and Members of Scrutiny and Overview Committees also participated in workshops with the Centre for Public Scrutiny to consider how scrutiny might be further improved. The Council held two meetings of the Joint Budget Overview and Scrutiny Committee allowing all Members to scrutinise the budget proposals. These meetings were open to the public and webcast.

Enhancing the accountability for service delivery and effectiveness of other public service providers

Other public sector service providers are held to account through a range of statutory and non-statutory boards and through the Overview and Scrutiny process.

The key statutory partnership arrangements include the Bexley Health and Wellbeing Board and the Bexley Community Safety Partnership. These are both Boards which assess Bexley's population needs in relation to health and wellbeing and community safety respectively. The Boards, which are made up of statutory and voluntary sector partners – then work in a cooperative way to establish plans to improve health and wellbeing and safety of Bexley residents and businesses. This multi-agency strategic approach ensures joined up working across local partners on issues such as mental health which are multi-faceted.

The CCG and the Council share a joint commissioning unit which provides additional accountability of service delivery and effectiveness of providers through joint commissioning arrangements. The Integrated Commissioning Board provides the strategic governance framework for this unit and ensures that operational commissioning is delivering against the system wide joint priorities set out by the Health and Wellbeing Board.

In addition to these statutory boards the Children & Social Work Act 2017 replaced LSCBs with new safeguarding partnership arrangements led by the Council, CCG and Police. Bexley's Safeguarding Board was in existence until September 2018 but was replaced



by a Partnership Board (All Together for Children) from September 2018.

The Communities Overview and Scrutiny committee is dedicated to considering health and wellbeing issues and community safety issues which include the effectiveness of multi-agency working. The service delivery and effectiveness of the Council and other public service providers is also considered by the Adult and Children's overview and scrutiny committee. Where issues span scrutiny arrangements; joint scrutiny arrangements can be established.

Incorporating good governance arrangements in respect of partnerships and other group working as identified by the Audit Commission's report on the governance of partnerships and reflecting these in the authority's overall governance arrangements.

The Bexley Health and Well-being Board, chaired by the Leader of the Council, is the statutory partnership where key leaders from across the health and care system work together to improve the health of the Bexley population and reduce health inequalities.

Members of the Board collaborate to understand the community's needs, agree priorities and encourage commissioners to work collaboratively and join up services. A multi-faceted Prevention Strategy is being developed to support the health and wellbeing of Bexley's population and to support the Council and its partners discharge their statutory duties as well as manage demand on services. The work identified in this strategy is being delivered in partnership with the voluntary and community sector as well as other public bodies. There is a Prevention and Early Intervention Steering Group that has been established to help execute the intentions of this strategy and promote effective partnership working.

The broader thematic partnership arrangements, including the Bexley Community Safety Partnership and Children's Partnership service improvement boards, exist to bring together the efforts of organisations from the public, private, community and voluntary sectors, thereby co-ordinating shared strategic objectives which address key local issues. They also co-ordinate the production of partnership plans and strategic documents that address agreed local needs and priorities and encourage co-operation in the implementation of these plans and related initiatives.

Dealing with complaints from the public

The Complaints and Freedom of Information Service provides specialist professional support across the Council in the management and handling of complaints and information requests, in line with the relevant legislation and statutory guidance, to ensure that residents receive a responsive and efficient service.

The Complaints and FOI Service maintains accessible systems that support services to identify problems and issues in a timely way, enabling interventions to be quickly made and to remedy the underlying issues. Learning from complaints is a key element of the work undertaken with regular monthly reporting of the improvements to be made following the identification and logging of improvement actions. These improvement actions are monitored against set timescales and quality standards, and routinely checked for completion.

During 2018/19 the Complaints and FOI Service dealt with 1628 requests for information compared to 1584 in 2017/18 and 512 complaints during 2018/19 compared to 830 in 2017/18.

The Council has an FOI disclosure log which includes responses to requests already made as a source of information for residents.

The Council also publishes a summary of complaints against Members concerning the Code



of Conduct in regular reports to the Members Code of Conduct Committee.

Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits

Identifying and communicating the Borough's vision of its purpose and intended outcomes for citizens and service users

The Corporate Plan '#Brilliant Bexley' sets out the Council's key priorities and outcomes. The Plan provides a clear focus on the delivery of outcomes and reflects the role of the Council in providing leadership for the Borough's residents, working closely and collaboratively with partners in other agencies and government. The Plan is published on our website.

Specific outcomes from the Plan have also been the subject of more detailed strategy documents and consultation. In particular, the Council's Growth Strategy has been widely consulted upon and shared — www.bexley.gov.uk/services/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy/growth-strategy.

Progress against the key priorities is also reported through the Leader's Report to full Council and short articles in the Bexley Magazine, delivered to every household.

Service level performance is considered at Directorate Leadership Team meetings and issues escalated to the Corporate Leadership Team.

During 2018-19 the Council reviewed and enhanced its approach to Outcomes Based Planning and Budgeting and in doing so it considered all aspects of planning, delivering and managing outcomes. This work brought together the Council's approach into a framework of five management practices, including strategy design and development, financial management, performance management and evaluation, portfolio, programme and project management and design and innovation. Through this work, the connection between the Council's overall direction and the officer governance has been reviewed and some areas improvements have been made, including the establishment of a specific and focused transformation board and the implementation of a portfolio approach to the delivery of transformation.

Reviewing the Council's vision and its implications for the authority's governance arrangements

The Council has a clear vision outlined in its Corporate Plan. Resources are adjusted to reflect these key priorities. The Council's organisational structures are regularly reviewed to align with the Council's vision and priorities.

Translating the vision into objectives for the authority and its partnerships

The Corporate Plan '#Brilliant Bexley' sets out the Council's key priorities and outcomes.

Delivery of specific outcomes from the Plan is outlined in more detailed strategy documents, which guide the work of our Partnerships, Directorates and services. These include the Growth Strategy, Housing Strategy, Health & Well Being Strategy, Ageing Well Strategy, Family Wellbeing Strategy, Learning, Skills & Employment Strategy, Safeguarding Partnership for Children & Young People Strategy, Prevention Strategy.

Work is underway to produce a strategy map that depicts how the Corporate Plan priorities are delivered through specific strategies, including those that relate to our partnerships. It is also capturing the governance arrangements that monitor delivery. In this way, the Council



can be assured that mechanisms exist to deliver its key priorities and outcomes and can make sure this is widely known and understood across its partnerships and networks.

At individual level, the Council operates a performance management scheme to ensure that all individuals understand how their work contributes to achieving organisational priorities and goals. It ensures that individuals are clear about their specific goals and accountabilities and how their performance will be measured.

Internally, operational and financial performance is reviewed by senior leaders at Heads of Service meetings and Directorate Leadership Teams in each service area and in cross-cutting Boards. A number of other senior officer groups make up our officer governance structure. The following Governance Boards have met to oversee and guide aspects of the Council's service delivery:

Transformation Board

To ensure the development, monitoring and delivery of the comprehensive programme of transformation to enable the Council to deliver its outcomes and associated programmes of change.

The Transformation Board has been implemented during 2018/19 and has met since January 2019. The focus of the Board is to provide overview, strategic direction and governance for the Council's transformational activities which are predominantly driven by the medium term financial strategy. The Board has a key role to play in monitoring the existing saving, efficiency and transformation opportunities that have been agreed by Members to ensure their deliverability and shape and review future proposals ahead of Members consideration.

Economy Board

To develop a thriving economy by leading on strong programme management to shape Bexley, ensure the right mix of skills and employability, and enable businesses.

The Economy Board has not met during the course of the year; however, its business has been consumed directly by the Corporate Leadership Team or the Finance & Assets Board, chaired by the Director of Finance and Corporate Services, providing oversight of this work. The Board's membership has broadened during the year to ensure that all directorates are represented. The Council continues to be focused on developing a thriving economy by leading on strong programme management to shape Bexley, ensure the right mix of skills and employability, and enable businesses.

Commissioning Strategy Board

To consider the longer-term commissioning strategy, provide oversight and stewardship of the commissioning cycle, provide proactive supplier and contract management and assist in shaping the market in which the Council operates.

Design and Innovation Board

To coordinate innovation activity, be responsible for the allocation of incubation resources, and facilitate entrepreneurship.

Corporate Governance and Improvement Board

To be the custodian of the "innovative and self-sufficient" Council, promote a culture of



collaborative improvement and learning across the Council, and act as an enabler of corporate oversight in respect of the health of the organisation.

The boards consolidate the previous governance groups, improving the efficiency of the Council's governance arrangements. The boards will focus on the delivery of outcomes in partnership with other partners and organisations in the Borough whilst maintaining robust governance arrangements.

For specific service areas, there are Boards or Working Groups that review performance. For example, in Children's Services, the Director chairs a performance board on a five weekly cycle, alternating between education and children's social care functions. Key issues are escalated to the lead elected member in his statutory role and to the Corporate Leadership Team as required.

The 'golden thread' runs from the Corporate Plan priorities, through to Departmental Service Plans and onwards into team plans and individual objectives agreed and monitored through regular appraisals.

Ensuring effective management of change and transformation

The Council has in place processes to encourage innovation, deliver change and manage transformation.

The Council established a Design and Innovation Board as a cross–cutting supportive forum to encourage and agree resources for large and small scale innovations. A range of activities are regularly undertaken to introduce staff to new ways of working and collaborating together.

Regular Innovation Events provide a forum for staff from across the Council to come together and use service design techniques to explore ideas and opportunities for doing things differently within their service area. They are then supported to develop these ideas further, with many going on to present to the Design and Innovation Board.

Service areas and teams have also been supported through bespoke sessions using design thinking, and a toolkit of resources, to enable teams to explore the design process further. The Design and Innovation Board also provides opportunities to share lessons learned from one project to the next and to capture and address corporate challenges relating to change and transformation. As the transformation portfolio develops, the Board membership is being refreshed and the incoming Board members are being trained and supported to enable them to fulfil their responsibilities, including how to encourage, nurture and support emerging innovation as well as considering how to stimulate ideas on particular themes in new ways, in line with the outcomes based approach.

2018/19 saw the enhancement of our approach to transformation with the introduction of an outcomes-based planning and budgeting framework. This framework, which set out our approach and minimum standards of project and programme management and the establishment of new transformation portfolios, each led by a Director, is designed to drive and enable cross-cutting and outcomes-focus to all our transformation work. This approach, coupled with standardisation of processes and systems, allows us to have greater transparency and clearer pipeline of work and builds effectively on the ways in which transformation has been embedded into the delivery plans to achieve the Corporate Plan.

The outcomes based planning approach which is designed to align the Corporate Plan and the Medium Term Financial Strategy is led by the Interim Director of Finance and Corporate Services.



Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes

Measuring the quality of services for users, ensuring they are delivered in accordance with the Council's objectives and ensuring that they represent the best use of resources and value for money

The Council regularly monitors progress against key priorities and outcomes, assessing best value for money and the highest possible service for Bexley residents. The internal performance process includes careful monitoring of budget, workforce, risk and customer service standards, including complaints and FOI.

Performance measures for each service aim to provide insight into the quality of the service as well as the quantity and timeliness of work.

Integrated Performance Reports are produced for elected members and senior officers, allowing service areas to assess the quality of service alongside the financial and staffing data and other related information. Progress against savings plans is regularly reviewed.

The Council continues to prioritise its resources against agreed plans and outcomes especially in the context of budget pressures.

The Council's approach aligns to the Corporate Plan and the Medium Term Financial strategy through a process of outcomes based planning.

Directorate Leadership Teams receive regular management information (including workforce, finance and performance. Information is presented to CLT and Members. Work has been undertaken during the year to review how performance management is undertaken to ensure that appropriate information is presented in a timely fashion.

The Council's Corporate Plan is reviewed regularly and performance is regularly shared with residents. Key information is reported through the organisational and democratic decision making processes – Corporate Leadership Team, Cabinet and Scrutiny Committees. The Council's Budget Strategy and Medium Term Financial Strategy are published and reviewed periodically. A summary of the Council's financial statements is published in Bexley Magazine annually.

During 2018/19, a series of personnel changes resulted in a break occurring in our performance reporting (Bexley Status Report). Service level reporting continued e.g. in Children's Services, the Director chairs a performance board on a five weekly cycle, alternating between education and children's social care functions. Key issues are escalated to the Cabinet Member and to the Corporate Leadership Team as required.

Reviewing the effectiveness of the authority's decision-making framework, including delegation arrangements, decision making in partnerships and robustness of data quality

The recommendations of the Local Government Boundary Commission Review which determined that the number of Members should be reduced from 63 to 45, have been implemented successfully in the local election in May 2018.

The Constitution and Code of Corporate Governance is regularly reviewed through the Constitutional Working Group to deliver more streamlined and effective ways of working. Delegation arrangements are regularly reviewed to reflect the Council's organisational



structure. Decision-making arrangements have also been reviewed to ensure they comply with current legal requirements.

The Finance function works with service areas to support effective use of the system and to ensure that there is recognition of financial management as a key management responsibility across all Council services. Monthly reports are produced and discussed at a directorate level for both revenue and capital. This system enables Directorate Management Teams to take a consolidated view of their financial position and budget holder forecasts before contributing to the corporate resource monitoring process. Resource monitoring is reported to the Corporate Leadership Team on a quarterly basis and to members as part of the Medium Term Financial Plan reports. Moving forward to 2019/20 resource monitoring will be reported to the Corporate Leadership Team on a monthly basis. Finance retains a role in challenging forecasts where necessary, especially for high risk budgets.

Data quality relating to key services such as Children's and Adults Social Care is continuously and rigorously tested through the consideration of performance data. For example, when performance data is reviewed by Directorates, service representatives highlight any data that is unexpected and this is checked in order to understand whether it indicates a performance issue or a data quality issue. If a performance issue is identified the service is expected to respond and the issue continues to be monitored for improvement. If a data quality issues is identified, the service, performance team and systems team work together to understand how the issue is arising. This can result in a process or system change being agreed or guidance to staff being updated.

Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it

Defining and documenting the roles and responsibilities of the executive, non-executive, scrutiny and officer functions, with clear delegation arrangements and protocols for effective communication

The roles of officers, the executive and regulatory committees are set out in the Constitution and Code of Corporate Governance. There is a general scheme of delegations to officers and a Scheme of Specific Delegations to Officers.

Following the election in May 2018, changes have been made to both Cabinet Portfolios and to the arrangements for Overview and Scrutiny Committees to align these with outcomes in the Corporate Plan.

A Peer Review undertaken in March 2018 under the auspices of the Local Government Association recognised many strengths. Following the election, the Centre for Public Scrutiny provided support to Overview and Scrutiny Members with a view to embedding best practice in relation to effectiveness of meetings and work planning. The support also focused on ensuring Overview and Scrutiny is outcomes focussed.

The Acting Chief Executive has kept the Council's organisational and staffing arrangements under regular review.

Ensuring effective arrangements are in place for the discharge of the monitoring officer function

The following arrangements are in place to enable to the Monitoring Officer to effectively discharge the statutory functions imposed by the post:



Maintaining and monitoring the Constitution. The Monitoring Officer maintains, monitors and reviews the Council's Constitution (in conjunction with the Head of the Paid Service, the Head of Committee Services and Scrutiny and Head of Legal Services).

Ensuring lawfulness and fairness of decision making. The Council has in place robust arrangements to ensure that all reports seeking decisions are subject to review by key officers including legal, finance and HR. The reports include a summary of the implications in each key area including equalities and consultation.

The Monitoring Officer has access to all reports and attends key officer and committee meetings, both informal and formal. With support from key officers, the Interim Monitoring Officer has the resources necessary to ensure lawfulness and fairness of decision-making.

In the event that the Monitoring Officer is not satisfied, following consultation with the Head of Paid Services and the Chief Finance Officer, the Monitoring Officer is empowered to report to the full Council, or the Cabinet in relation to an executive function any proposal, decision or omission he considers has given rise to unlawfulness or maladministration. Such a report would have the effect of stopping the proposal or decision or omission being implemented until the report has been considered.

Supporting the Members' Code of Conduct. The Monitoring Officer contributes to the promotion and maintenance of high standards of conduct within the Council. This includes the provision of direct support to the Members' Code of Conduct Committee and all other relevant Committees and Members. The Monitoring Officer has oversight of all complaints under the Code of Conduct and of any matters disclosed pursuant to the Code.

Conducting investigations. The Monitoring Officer, in accordance with agreed procedures, ensures the conduct of initial and formal investigations into complaints against Members. Unresolved complaints and/or particularly serious issues relating to breaches of the Members' Code of Conduct will be referred by the Monitoring Officer to the Members' Code of Conduct Committee.

Maintenance of the Register of Members' Interests. The Monitoring Officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining a register of interests of Members and co-opted Members of the Council. The Monitoring Officer provides advice, guidance and reminders to Members, as required.

Proper officer for access to information. The Monitoring Officer and the Head of Committee Services and Scrutiny ensure that executive decisions, together with reasons for those decisions and relevant officer reports and background papers are made publicly available as soon as possible.

Providing advice as to legality. The Monitoring Officer ensures the provision of advice on the scope of powers and authority to take decisions, maladministration, financial impropriety and probity to Members and officers of the Council, drawing on expert and experienced officers in doing so.

To ensure the effective undertaking of these duties, the Monitoring Officer:

- has meetings with the Chief Executive, the Director of Finance and Corporate Services, the Head of Legal Services and the Head of Committee Services and Scrutiny in order to review current and likely future issues with regard to legal, constitutional or ethical implications;
- maintains good liaison and working relations with the Independent Person(s) in relation to complaints against Members of the Council and the Council's internal auditors, as appropriate, in relation to matters of financial propriety; and



- ensures that Members and officers are kept abreast of new legislation and changes in the law which are relevant to the carrying out of the Council's functions. This takes a variety of forms including reports, briefing notes and training sessions as appropriate to Members and officers
- Ensures the provision of induction and training for all Members of the Council.

Since April, the role of Monitoring Officer has been undertaken on an interim basis by the Deputy Director Corporate Services and this arrangement was confirmed by Annual Council on 23rd May 2018.

Ensuring effective arrangements are in place for the discharge of the Head of Paid Service function

The Head of Paid Service has overall responsibility for the management and co-ordination of the employees appointed by the Council. The Head of Paid Service is required to report to the Council as appropriate with regard to the way in which the overall discharge by the Council of its different functions is co-ordinated, the number and grades of staff required for the discharge of these functions, the way in which these people are organised and managed and the way in which they are appointed.

In the London Borough of Bexley, this role is undertaken by the Chief Executive. Since 1st September 2018 Paul Moore had been Acting Chief Executive, pending Council the commencement in post of Jackie Belton.

Identifying the development needs of Members and senior officers in relation to their strategic roles, supported by appropriate training

A comprehensive induction programme was delivered to all Councillors following the election in May 2018. This included elements of relevance to all Members including the Code of Conduct, principles of good decision-making, ICT facilities and data protection requirements, for example. In addition, specific training was provided to Members with specific roles and responsibilities.

The Chief Executive undertakes ward walks with Members, providing an opportunity to discuss priorities in particular areas,

A range of e learning on the Council's Evolve system or through the LGA website is made available to Members and there are some mandatory elements that all Members are required to complete (e.g. Safeguarding)

All Members who sit on the Overview and Scrutiny Committees were required to attend training on the purpose and function of Overview and Scrutiny. These sessions advised Members on the role and responsibilities of the Overview and Scrutiny Committees, the various tools available to Members of those committees and some current examples of good practice etc. As mentioned previously, support was also provided by the Centre for Public Scrutiny to develop the effectiveness of the scrutiny function.

All senior officers are appraised in accordance with the Council's scheme and this includes discussion and consideration of training and development needs. This discussion includes professional and technical requirements, as well as broader development needs.

The Council provides a number of opportunities for senior staff including coaching and mentoring, membership of professional networks, seminars from those with previous experience, learning from other authorities and formal development in order to enhance their



skills.

Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management

Reviewing the effectiveness of the framework for identifying and managing risks and demonstrating clear accountability

The Assurance Service has been working to review and develop the Council's risk management strategy, with support from Zurich risk service. The aim of this exercise is to ensure that the strategy is sufficient to support the objectives of the Council, to clearly define the roles of senior leaders and all officers involved in the risk management process and to reiterate the significance of effective risk management.

As part of this review, Corporate Leadership Team considered the existing Corporate risk register in October 2018. It was acknowledged that many of the strategic risks either needed removing or rephrasing and refreshing. Risks will be further reviewed with services to ensure that risk registers fully reflect the key risks inherent in delivering the outcomes set out in the Corporate Plan.

The revised Risk Management Strategy was adopted by the General Purposes and Audit Committee in March 2019.

Ensuring effective counter-fraud and anti-corruption arrangements are developed and maintained

The risk of fraud is included as a risk on the Council's corporate risk register. The Council's Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy, which aims to prevent, deter and detect fraud and corruption. It sets out the roles and responsibilities of the Council and its officers. Financial Regulations, Contract Procedure Rules, and Codes of Conduct for Members and employees set out the framework for minimising the risk of fraud. The Council is a member of NAFN (the National Anti-Fraud Network).

The Counter Fraud team has a role in preventing, detecting and deterring fraud, using a number of methods to achieve these objectives. Publicity is used to raise the public's awareness of the consequences of fraudulent activity, helping to deter and prevent fraud. In terms of detection, the Council participates in data matching with the National Fraud Initiative.

There is a close working relationship between the Counter Fraud and Internal Audit teams. If a perceived weakness in control is identified during a fraud investigation, there is a system in place to report any such weakness to service managers, for them to take corrective action and put in preventative controls to prevent a re-occurrence.

Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit to deliver effective accountability

Ensuring that the authority's financial management arrangements conform with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government (2010)

The Director of Finance and Corporate Services is a professionally qualified accountant (ACCA and CIPFA) and his core responsibilities include those set out in the CIPFA Statement. He is a member of the Corporate Leadership Team and reports directly to the Chief Executive. He is responsible for the promotion and delivery of good financial management so that public



money is safeguarded and used appropriately, economically, efficiently and effectively. He ensures that the budget is robust and reserves are adequate, in line with CIPFA's guidance.

The Shared Service 'oneSource' Finance Management Team are responsible for allocating resources to ensure our statutory obligations are being met and that we are operating a robust financial control environment and supporting services appropriately.

Appropriate management accounting systems, functions and controls are in place so that finances are kept under review on a regular basis. Medium term business and financial planning processes are in place to deliver strategic objectives. Timely, accurate and impartial financial advice and information is provided to assist in decision making and to ensure that the authority meets its policy and service objectives and provides effective stewardship of public money and value for money in its use.

The authority maintains a prudential framework; keeps its commitments in balance with available resources; monitors income and expenditure levels to ensure that this balance is maintained and takes corrective action when necessary.

The authority ensures compliance with CIPFA's Prudential Code Framework for Local Authority Capital Finance and CIPFA's Treasury Management Code.

The authority has put in place effective internal financial controls covering codified guidance, budgetary systems, supervision, management review and monitoring, physical safeguards, segregation of duties, accounting procedures, information systems and authorisation and approval processes.

BexleyCo is the Council's wholly owned subsidiary and was set up as the development partner for housing regeneration schemes and also industrial and commercial. The Section 151 responsibilities of the Director of Finance and Corporate Services include the activities of the company. The Council, as sole shareholder, has a series of reserved matters in place to protect the Council's position and ensure the strategic direction of the company. These include approval of the annual business plan for the company along with restrictions on a series of financial matters such as the ability to purchase assets, secure third party loans and make appointments.

Ensuring the authority's assurance arrangements conform to the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Head of Internal Audit (2010) and, where they do not, explain why and how they deliver the same impact

The Statement sets out the five principles that define the core activities and behaviours that belong to the role of the HIA in public service organisations and the organisational arrangements needed to support them. Compliance with the Code requirements has been assessed.

The Head of Assurance is the Council's Head of Internal Audit and plays a critical role in delivering the Council's strategic objectives and meets the requirements of the Code in all material respects by:

- **c**hampioning best practice in governance, objectively assessing the adequacy of governance and management of existing risks, commenting on responses to emerging risks and proposed developments; and
- **providing** an objective and evidence based opinion on all aspects of governance, risk management and internal control.



To perform this role the Head of Assurance:

- is a senior manager with regular and open engagement across the organisation, particularly with the Leadership Team and with the General Purposes and Audit Committee;
- leads and directs an internal audit service that is resourced to be fit for purpose; and
- is a professionally qualified internal auditor (Chartered Institute of Internal Auditors).

Undertaking the core functions of a General Purposes and Audit Committee

The Council has a General Purposes and General Purposes and Audit Committee which, inter alia, deals with issues relating to the Council's system of internal control, risk management and financial reporting as well as providing a forum for the discussion of issues raised by internal and external auditors. The Committee also monitors the effective implementation of risk management and anti-fraud and corruption policies. In addition, it reviews the draft Annual Governance Statement and Annual Statement of Accounts.

Review of effectiveness

The London Borough of Bexley has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework including the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness is informed by the work of the Corporate Leadership Team and Chief Executive within the Authority who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the governance environment, the Head of Assurance's Annual Report and by comments made by the external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates. The Annual Governance Statement was completed following a review of the Council's local code of corporate governance against the CIPFA/SOLACE - Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework. The AGS is a corporate document therefore input has been obtained from across the Council. Officers with the appropriate knowledge and expertise and levels of seniority carry out the following:

- Considers the extent to which the authority complies with the principles and elements of good governance set out in the Framework:
- Identifies systems, processes and documentation that provide evidence of compliance:
- Identifies the individuals and committees responsible for monitoring and reviewing the systems, processes and documentation identified:
- Identifies issues that have not been addressed in the authority and consider how they should be addressed; and
- Identifies the individuals who would be responsible for undertaking the actions that are required.

The group of officers is led by the Director of Finance and Corporate Services and includes the Monitoring Officer and senior officer representatives from Human Resources, Internal Audit, Risk Management, Policy and Performance, Committee Services and Scrutiny, and Members' Services.

The Corporate Governance and Improvement Board considers on a regular basis the key issues relating to governance and compliance and escalates matters to the Corporate Leadership Team. It considers key management information indicative of corporate health such as risk, workforce, complaints, performance information and compliance with key legal obligations.



The results of the review are considered by the CGIB, reported to the General Purposes and Audit Committee and published with the Council's accounts. In doing this, the Council is looking to provide assurance that its governance arrangements are adequate and operating effectively in practice, or where gaps are revealed, that actions are planned to ensure effective governance in future.

Key developments during the year have included the continued development of BexleyCo as a vehicle to deliver the Council's growth and regeneration ambitions. The Cabinet Committee approved the latest business plan for the company at its meeting in November 2018 which will be reviewed mid-year and then annually.

Internal Audit is an assurance function that provides an independent and objective opinion to Bexley Council on its control environment. It operates to defined standards as set out in the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS). The Accounts and Audit Regulations contain a requirement for Councils to annually review the effectiveness of their internal audit and the PSIAS state that "External assessments must be conducted at least once every five years by a qualified, independent assessor or assessment team from outside the organisation". The most recent assessment, carried out in March 2016, confirmed that internal audit service at the London Borough of Bexley generally conforms to the UK PSIAS. There were no major or significant observations that need to be addressed. In addition, the review concluded that the service is well respected and has a positive impact on the Council's governance, risk and controls. Bexley's Internal Audit, Counter Fraud and Risk Management Services are part of the shared service arrangement with L.B Newham and Havering. Where appropriate, consistent processes and sharing of common methodology and best practice occur.

Grant Thornton issued unqualified opinions on the Council's 2017/18 financial statements in July 2018, meeting the deadline set by the Department for Communities and Local Government. Their opinion confirms that the financial statements give a true and fair view of the Council's financial position and of the income and expenditure recorded by the Council.

Grant Thornton issued an unqualified VfM conclusion for 2017/18 in July 2018. Based on their work and having regard to the guidance on the specified criteria published by the Audit Commission, they were satisfied that in all significant respects the Council put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ending 31 March 2018. Ernst & Young LLP will be auditing the Council's 2018/19 financial statements.

Conclusion on the Results of the Review of Effectiveness

We, the Chief Executive and Leader of the Council have been advised on the implications of the result of the review of the effectiveness of the governance framework by the General Purposes and Audit Committee and that the arrangements continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework. The areas already addressed and those to be specifically addressed with new action plans are outlined below in Section 6.

Issues on the Horizon and Significant Governance Concerns

Changes on the policy and fiscal environment for local government and the operations of the London Borough of Bexley also cause significant challenges to governance. The Council is carefully reviewing them and is developing or has developed carefully considered strategies to address them.



6.1.1

Significant Governance Concerns 2017/18 - Closed

The following concerns included in the 2017/18 AGS have been reviewed and have been closed.

AGS 17-18 Issue identified

The funding gap for 2018-2022 creates a significant challenge for the Council as this comes on top of savings secured since 2010. The budget for 2018/19 was set through a process of outcome based budgeting. These proposals were agreed at full Council in March 2018. Where there is impact on residents the proposals have been subject to external consultation and assessed with regard to any impact on equalities.

The Council continues the process of identifying new savings and sources of income, necessary to build a balanced budget for 2019/20 and in preparation for self-sufficiency. It recognises that the London-wide pooled business rates arrangement is at present only a pilot and is not relying on the additional funding to fund the medium term financial strategy. However, the Government has reaffirmed its direction of travel towards greater local retention of business rates and this means the Council has to be ready to manage the associated risks. Whilst the Council has a good history of managing deep reductions in central government funding, Members, Senior Managers and Partners face difficult decisions in an environment where choices may be limited. It is also adopting a considered commercial approach to its activities.

AGS 17-18 Action identified

Through a process of refreshing the corporate plan and outcome-based budgeting, the council continues to identify a range of outcomes that it sees as priorities for the next few years and beyond. Resources continue to be aligned to those outcomes to create a plan for how it will invest tax payers' money to benefit the residents and businesses of Bexley. This process takes account of the need to reduce spending as well as identifying new or additional sources of income to maximize the use of resources. These proposals consist of a number of business cases for disinvesting from some current activities plus a range of transformational projects designed to either maximise opportunities for growth, increase income or reduce demand. The Council is also exploring ways in which its wholly owned company may produce both financial and wider benefits to the borough. It is taking a pragmatic view and accordingly, the MTFS contains a 'balanced basket' of options to ensure it maintains its resilience in the long-term.

Action Taken 2018-19

The medium-term financial strategy was reviewed in 2018/19 in line with the agreed budget setting timetable and requirements set out in Financial Regulations as part of the Council's constitution. A balanced budget for 2019/20 was adopted by Budget Council in March 2019.

The Council continues to face a significant financial challenge over the medium term in the region of £30m and Officers have put in place necessary governance



arrangements and processes to support the identification and delivery of these. This has seen the introduction of the Corporate Transformation Board made up of members of the Corporate Leadership Team and a refocus of the Transformation and Change service which includes projects and programme management.

This identified issue has now been <u>closed</u> as no governance issues have been identified.

	AGS 17-18 Issue identified	AGS 17-18 Action identified
6.1.2	The outcome of the referendum on EU membership will require the Council to manage a range of risks and opportunities that emerge during the next few years as 'the new settlement' with Europe and others is negotiated by the HM Government.	The Council will ensure that opportunities and risks are identified through the Bexley Business process. The Corporate Governance and Improvement Board will take the lead in coordinating the review of regulation as necessary over the coming years. The financial risks and opportunities will be managed through the Medium Term Financial planning and budget setting cycle including consideration of any potential EU funding clawback.
	Action Tak	en 2018-19
	As part of the business continuity refresh that took place in the Autumn of 2018, Managers specifically considered the impact of Brexit on their services. These plans will continue to be reviewed while the United Kingdoms position is confirmed. Brexit does not present any governance issues at this time and therefore this item will be closed and needs to be considered as part of the Councils risk management review.	



AGS 17-18 Issue identified

AGS 17-18 Action identified

6.1.3

2018-19 will see significant changes to the funding of services for pupils with special educational needs (SEN). Under Government proposals, the Council will lose the flexibility to transfer funding from schools to support SEN costs. In addition, a new national formula for SEN funding will be introduced which (based on indicative figures) will see Bexley on a protected "cash floor" and therefore with no prospect of an increase in SEN funding for the foreseeable future. Since recent years have seen demographic growth in demand for SEN services of around 3% (equivalent to £1m each year) there is a significant risk that future years' funding allocations will be insufficient to cover the costs of the services the Council will be required to provide.

The Council has been working in recent years to ensure best possible use of limited funds through increasing local SEN provision and reducing reliance on expensive out of borough and independent sector providers. This was reflected in the 2017-18 budget which showed a slight increase in the overall planned expenditure but a reduction in external spend.

In addition, a group including officers and members has been reviewing the strategy for SEN and supporting a review of existing SEN provision. These reviews take account of opportunities for re-provision through the SEN capital grant allocations made available by Government.

Action Taken 2018-19

- Additional investment has been made into adult social care budgets to reflect the demographic challenges
- The 19/20 savings programme, though challenging, has been produced through a more rigorous evidence-based approach with robust programme management to assure delivery
- Risk share arrangements with Oxleas NHS Foundation Trust with regard to the integrated service Bexley Care has been refined to better reflect relative risks
- Where adult social care works in collaboration with the wider NHS, risks are shared across the system, e.g. hospital discharge arrangements
- Funding has been earmarked for ongoing development of prevention services to defer or obviate the need for long term care
- Transitions management is significantly improved with much better transition planning
- Budget monitoring has been improved with focused fortnightly finance/ops budget meeting.
- There are still improvements to be made with regard to:
 - o Regular production of standard performance and management information
 - Timely budget management reports and utility of Collaborative Planning tool

Need to review formal arrangements for governance of Bexley Care.

This does not present any governance issues at this time and therefore this item will be closed.



GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accounts - A generic term for statements setting out details of income and expenditure or assets and liabilities or both in a structured manner. Accounts may be categorised by the type of transactions they record e.g. revenue accounts, capital accounts or by the purpose they serve e.g. management accounts, final accounts, balance sheets.

Actual - The final amount of expenditure or income which is recorded in the Council's accounts.

Actuarial Gains and Losses – For a defined benefit pension scheme, the changes in actuarial deficits or surpluses that arise because:

- (a) events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuation (experience gains or losses); or
- (b) the actuarial assumptions have changed.

Assets – resources controlled by the Council as a result of past events and from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the authority.

Balance Sheet - A statement of the recorded assets, liabilities and other balances at a specific date at the end of an accounting period.

Budget - A statement of the Council's plans for net revenue and capital expenditure over a specified period of time.

Capital Expenditure –Expenditure on the acquisition of a fixed asset or expenditure which adds to and not merely maintains the value of an existing fixed asset.

Capital Receipts - Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets, repayments of grants or the realisation of certain investments. Capital receipts are available to finance other items of capital expenditure or to repay debt on assets originally financed from loan.

Collection Fund - The fund into which are paid amounts of council tax and non-domestic rates and from which are met demands by this Council and the Greater London Authority and payments to the national non-domestic rates pool.

Community Assets - Assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable finite useful life, and in addition may have restrictions on their disposal, e.g. parks and cemetery land.

Council Tax - A local tax set by councils to help pay for local services. There is one bill per dwelling based on its relative value compared to others in the area. There are discounts, including where only one adult lives in the dwelling. Bills will also be reduced for properties with people on low incomes, for some people with disabilities and some other special cases.

Current Service Cost (Pensions) – The increase in the present value of a defined scheme's liabilities, expected to arise from employee service in the current period.

Deferred Credits - Income still to be received (or applied in the accounts) where deferred payments (or application) have been allowed.

Depreciation - The measure of the cost or revalued amount of the benefits of the fixed asset that have been consumed during the period.



Events after the Balance Sheet date – those events, favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the Balance Sheet date and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue.

Exit Packages – can include compulsory and voluntary redundancy costs, pension contributions in respect of added years, ex gratia payments and other departure costs.

Fair Value – is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Finance Lease – a lease that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of a fixed asset to the lessee.

General Fund (GF) - The main revenue fund of the Council from which are made payments to provide services and into which receipts are paid, including the Council's share of council tax.

Heritage Assets – assets with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that are held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture.

Impairment – A reduction in the value of a fixed asset below its carrying amount on the balance sheet.

Infrastructure Assets - Inalienable assets, expenditure on which is only recoverable by continued use of the asset created, i.e. there is no prospect of sale or alternative use, e.g. coast protection works.

Investment Assets – those assets that are held solely to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both.

Lease – An agreement whereby the lessor conveys to the lessee in return for a payment or series of payments the right to use an asset for an agreed period of time.

Liabilities – present obligations of an authority arising from past events, the settlement of which is expected to result in an outflow from the authority of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential.

Minimum Revenue Provision – A prudent annual provision has to be made for the repayment of debt in accordance with Capital Finance Regulations.

Net Book Value – The amount at which property, plant and equipment are included in the balance sheet i.e. their historical cost or fair value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation and impairment.

Net defined liability – also known as the net pension liability.

Net Service Expenditure - Comprises of all expenditure less all income, other than income from council tax and revenue support grant, in respect of a particular service.

Non Current Asset – Any asset which is not easily convertible to cash, or not expected to become cash within the next year.



Non-Domestic Rates - Businesses contribute to local government expenditure on the basis of a uniform rate, decided by the Government, levied on the rateable value of the business premises.

Non Distributed Costs – Overheads for which no user now benefits and should not be apportioned to services. Costs generally included under this heading are those arising from early retirement payments to the pension fund.

Non-specific Grant Income – grant that cannot be attributed to a specific revenue Service (e.g. New Homes Bonus).

Past Service Cost – The increase in the present value of the pension scheme liabilities, related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

Precept - The demand on the collection fund by one authority (e.g. Greater London Authority) which is collected from the council tax payer by another (e.g. Bexley.)

Prior Period Adjustments – Those adjustments applicable to prior years arising from the correction of material errors.

Provisions - Amounts set aside for liabilities of uncertain timing or amount that have been incurred.

Public Works Loans Board - A government agency which provides longer term loans to the public sector at interest rates only slightly higher than those at which the government itself can borrow.

Remuneration – all sums paid to or receivable by an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash (excludes employer pension contributions).

Reserves - The general capital and revenue balances of the Council. There are two types of reserves which might be described as either available or not available to finance expenditure. Revenue reserves which result from monies being set aside or surpluses or delayed expenditure can be spent or earmarked at the discretion of the Council (e.g. General Fund). The capital receipts reserve is also available to the extent allowed for by statute. However, other capital reserves are not available to meet expenditure, e.g. the capital adjustment account.

Revenue Expenditure - The day-to-day running costs of services including salaries, running expenses and capital charges.

Revenue Support Grant – A general grant paid by the Government to help finance the cost of local government services.